Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 of 28 November 2019 establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2019/2072

of 28 November 2019

establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council of 26 October 2016 on protective measures against pests of plants, amending Regulations (EU) No 228/2013, (EU) No 652/2014 and (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 69/464/EEC, 74/647/EEC, 93/85/EEC, 98/57/EC, 2000/29/EC, 2006/91/EC and 2007/33/EC⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 5(2), Article 32(2), Article 37(2), Article 37(4), Article 40(2), Article 41(2), Article 53(2), Article 54(2), Article 72(1), Article 73, Article 79(2) and Article 80(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 is to apply from 14 December 2019. In order for its provisions to become fully effective, implementing rules are to be adopted regulating the pests, plants, plant products and other objects, as well as respective requirements needed to protect the Union territory from phytosanitary risks.
- (2) In view of this, specific rules should be set out in order to list the Union quarantine pests, the protected zone quarantine pests and the Union regulated non-quarantine pests, as well as measures to prevent their presence in the respective territories of the Union or on plants for planting.
- (3) The pests listed in Part A of Annex I to Council Directive 2000/29/EC⁽²⁾ and Section I of Part A of Annex II to that Directive have been reassessed by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) in order to set up the list of Union quarantine pests pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The reassessment was necessary to update the phytosanitary status of those pests in accordance with the most recent technical and scientific developments, and also to assess their compliance with the criteria of Article 3 of that Regulation in respect of the Union territory and Section 1 of Annex I thereto.
- (4) As a result of that reassessment, some pests listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC should not be included in the list of Union quarantine pests because they

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- do not fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory.
- (5) Certain other pests, some of which are listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/ EC, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory, therefore they should be included in the list of Union quarantine pests.
- (6) As a result of the reassessment, some of the pests listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC as pests not known to occur in the Union territory, should be included in the list of Union quarantine pests as pests known to occur in the Union territory, due to their established presence in certain parts of it.
- (7) The names of certain pests should be updated to reflect the latest developments of the international nomenclature. Those pests are to be listed together with the respective codes assigned by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation ('EPPO'). This is necessary to ensure the identification of those pests, even in case of potential change of their names in the future.
- (8) The protected zones recognised in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008⁽³⁾ and the respective pests listed in Part B of Annex I and Part B of Annex II to Directive 2000/29/EC have been reassessed by the Commission. The purpose of that reassessment was to conclude whether the respective pests correspond to the description of protected zone quarantine pest in Article 32(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (9) That reassessment has been based on the respective applications by Member States to recognise, amend or revoke protected zones, regular survey reports submitted by the Member States, Commission inspections and several other scientific and technical data.
- (10) Certain pests, some of which are listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 32(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, therefore they should be included in the list of protected zone quarantine pests. Those pests should be listed together with the respective codes assigned by EPPO, in order to ensure the identification of those pests, even in case of potential change of their names in the future.
- (11) Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 should be repealed to avoid overlaps with the listing of protected zones in this Regulation.
- (12) EPPO has made a reassessment of the pests listed in Section II of Part A of Annex II to Directive 2000/29/EC, the crops under point 3 and the pests under point 6 of Annex I to Directive 66/401/EEC⁽⁴⁾, as well as the pests under point 3 of Annex II to Council Directive 66/402/EEC⁽⁵⁾, Annex I to Council Directive 68/193/EEC⁽⁶⁾, as well as the pests listed in the acts adopted pursuant to Article 5(5) of Council Directive 98/56/EC⁽⁷⁾, Annex II to Council Directive 2002/55/EC⁽⁸⁾, Annex I and point B of Annex II to Council Directive 2002/56/EC⁽⁹⁾, and the acts adopted pursuant to point (c) of Article 18 of that Directive, point 4 of Annex I and point 5 of Part I of Annex II to Council Directive 2008/72/EC⁽¹⁰⁾, the acts adopted pursuant to Article 4 of Council Directive 2008/72/EC⁽¹¹⁾ and the acts adopted pursuant to Article 4 of Council Directive 2008/90/EC⁽¹²⁾.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- (13) That reassessment was necessary to update the phytosanitary status of those pests in accordance with the most recent technical and scientific developments, and also to assess their compliance with the respective criteria of Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, in respect of the Union territory, and Section 4 of Annex I thereto.
- (14) Certain pests, some of which are listed in those Directives, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory, and should therefore be included in the list of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs'). In accordance with Article 37(7) of that Regulation, that list is to provide for specific categories of relevant plants for planting referred to in Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC.
- In certain cases, the respective plants for planting should not be introduced into, or moved within, the Union territory if the presence of the RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs on them is above a certain threshold, as set out in Article 37(8) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. As set out further by that Article, that threshold is only to be set where it is possible for professional operators to ensure that the incidence of that RNQP on those plants for planting does not exceed that threshold and it is possible to verify whether that threshold is not exceeded in lots of those plants for planting.
- In accordance with Article 37(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on the plants for planting concerned, are to apply without prejudice to the measures adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC. Therefore, this Regulation should not affect the measures, adopted pursuant to those Directives, concerning inspections, sampling and testing of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate, the origin of the plants for planting concerned from areas or sites free from, or with physical protection from, the RNQPs concerned, treatments of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate, or the production of the plants for planting.
- (17) Moreover, the provisions of this Regulation concerning RNQPs should not affect the exceptions for plants for planting, adopted pursuant to those Directives, from marketing requirements set out by those Directives concerning the supply of seed to official testing and inspection bodies, the supply of plants to providers of certain services, the movement of plants intended for scientific purposes, selection work, other tests or trial purposes, seed not finally certified, seeds subject to the exceptions of the provisions of Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478⁽¹³⁾ and plants shown to be intended for export.
- (18) The introduction into the Union of the plants, plant products and other objects, from all or certain third countries, as listed in Part A of Annex III to Directive 2000/29/EC is prohibited.
- (19) Those plants, plants products and other objects have been reviewed on the basis of any new evidence, their pest risk for the Union territory and the update of the list of Union quarantine pests.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- (20) On the basis of that review, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects are therefore to be listed pursuant to Article 40(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, together with the third countries, groups of third countries or specific areas of third countries to which that prohibition applies. Such prohibition is necessary because the phytosanitary protection of the Union cannot be guaranteed by applying less stringent measures in this regard.
- (21) In view of the reassessment of Union quarantine pests, new provisions for the introduction into the Union of certain plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective special requirements, and provisions for the movement within the Union of certain plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective special requirements should be adopted pursuant to Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (22) The indication of CN codes should not be obligatory for the listing of the plants, plant products and other objects subject to special requirements for movement within the Union territory. This would be a proportionate approach because the CN codes are only necessary for the identification of those plants, plant products or other objects when they are introduced into the Union from a third country. Such approach would be also be in line with Article 80 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 pursuant to which no such codes are provided for the listing of those plants, plant products and other objects, for which a plant passport is required.
- (23) The introduction of plants, plant products and other objects is prohibited in their respective protected zones and, where applicable, with regard to their third country of origin, as listed in Part B of Annex III to Directive 2000/29/EC. Moreover, the plants, plant products and other objects, as listed in Part B of Annex IV to Directive 2000/29/EC, may only be introduced into the respective protected zones if they fulfil the respective special requirements.
- (24) Those plants, plant products and other objects have been reviewed on the basis of any new evidence, their pest risk for the respective protected zones and the update of the list of the protected zones quarantine pests and the protected zones.
- On the basis of that review, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective protected zones, should be listed in this Regulation as provided for in Article 53(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, together with the third countries and groups of third countries of origin to which that prohibition applies.
- (26) Moreover, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective protected zones and special requirements, should be listed in this Regulation as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (27) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for introduction into the Union territory, and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, is to be established pursuant to Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (28) Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 requires a phytosanitary certificate for the introduction into the Union territory of plants, other than the plants included in the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

list referred to in Article 72(1), pursuant to the first subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. However, certain fruits have been found to fulfil the criteria set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 and identified as plants which do not require a phytosanitary certificate. A phytosanitary certificate should therefore not be required for the introduction into the Union of the fruits listed in Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019.

- (29) For reasons of clarity, Article 2 and Annex II of that Regulation should be deleted, in order to avoid overlaps with this Regulation.
- (30) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for introduction into the respective protected zones and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, is to be established pursuant to Article 74(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all of other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (31) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for movement within the Union territory is to be established pursuant to Article 79(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (32) In order to refrain from imposing requirements on professional operators, those plant passports should not be required for the movement of seeds which are subject to derogations from the requirements of the respective Directives on the marketing of seeds. This is appropriate as this Regulation applies without prejudice to the measures adopted pursuant to those Directives and should not introduce for the professional operators additional certification burdens than the ones currently laid down in those Directives obligations.
- (33) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for being introduced into, or moved within, certain protected zones is to be established pursuant to Article 80(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Those plant passports should bear the designation 'PZ' to be distinguished from the plant passports required for the movement within the entire Union territory. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- In order to avoid the disruption of trade by changes in the requirements regarding RNQPs, a limited transitional period should be granted for seeds and other plants for planting that have already been produced in the Union, introduced into the Union or moved within the Union in accordance with the requirements concerning the presence of RNQPs applicable before 14 December 2019, the date of application of this Regulation. Those seeds and other plants for planting may continue to be introduced into, or moved within, the Union in accordance with those requirements for a limited period of time. It would also be proportionate to require that plant passports would only attest the compliance of those seeds and other plants for planting with the applicable requirements on Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and measures adopted

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such an approach would be necessary given the big amounts of seeds and other plants for planting which are in the course of production, or have been produced, before 14 December 2019, under the rules of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and other propagating material applicable before that date and when no plant passports were required concerning the presence of RNQPs. Those plants for planting have already been certified and it would be disproportionate to require their further certification under the new rules. A transitional period of one year would thus be necessary to ensure the smooth uptake of those plants for planting by the market and to facilitate the competent authorities and the professional operators to adapt to the new rules.

- (35) This Regulation should enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, to allow for the competent authorities and the professional operators the longest possible time to prepare for its application.
- (36) For reasons of legal certainty, this Regulation should apply from the same date as Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, which is 14 December 2019.
- (37) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Subject matter

This Regulation implements Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, as regards the listing of Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and Union regulated non-quarantine pests, and the measures on plants, plant products and other objects to reduce the risks of those pests to an acceptable level.

Article 2

Definitions

- 1 For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions provided for in Annex I shall apply.
- 2 In addition, the following definitions shall apply:
 - a 'practically free from pests' means the extent of presence of pests, other than Union quarantine pests or protected zone quarantine pests, on the plants for planting or fruit plants, which is sufficiently low to ensure acceptable quality and usefulness of those plants;
 - b 'official statement' means a phytosanitary certificate, as provided for in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, a plant passport, as provided for in Article 78 of that Regulation, the mark on wood packaging material, wood or other objects, as referred to in Article 96 of that Regulation, or the official attestations as referred to in Article 99 of that Regulation;
 - c 'systems approach' means the integration of different risk management measures, at least two of which act independently, and which, when applied together, achieve

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

the appropriate level of protection against Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and pests subject to the measures adopted pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.

Article 3

List of Union quarantine pests

The list of Union quarantine pests, as referred to in Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex II to this Regulation.

The list of Union quarantine pests not known to occur in the Union territory is set out in Part A of Annex II and the list of Union quarantine pests known to occur in the Union territory is set out in Part B of Annex II.

Article 4

List of protected zones and the respective protected zone quarantine pests

The list of the protected zones and the respective protected zone quarantine pests, as referred to in Article 32(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex III to this Regulation.

Article 5

List of Union regulated non-quarantine pests and specific plants for planting, with categories and thresholds

The list of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs') and specific plants for planting with categories and thresholds, as referred to in Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, are set out in Annex IV to this Regulation. Those plants for planting shall not be introduced into, or moved within, the Union if the presence of the RNQPs, or symptoms caused by RNQPs, on those plants for planting is above those thresholds.

The prohibition of introduction and movement provided for in the first paragraph shall apply only to the categories of plants for planting as provided for in Annex IV.

Article 6

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting

- 1 The measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs concerning the movement within and introduction into the Union of specific plants for planting, as referred to in Article 37(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, are set out in Annex V to this Regulation.
- The list set out in Annex IV to this Regulation and Annex V thereto shall not affect the measures adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC concerning:
 - a inspections, sampling and testing of the plants for planting concerned or the plants from which they originate;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- b the origin of the respective plants for planting from the areas or sites, which are free from, or with physical protection from, the RNQPs concerned;
- c treatments of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate;
- d the production of the plants for planting.
- In addition, the list set out in Annex IV to this Regulation and Annex V thereto shall not affect the exceptions for plants for planting, adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC, from the requirements for marketing set out by those Directives, including:
 - a exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting to official testing and inspection bodies;
 - b exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting as grown to providers of services for processing or packaging, under the condition that the provider of services does not acquire title to the plants thus supplied and the identity of the plants is ensured;
 - c exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting under certain conditions to providers of services for the production of certain agricultural raw materials, intended for industrial purposes, or seed propagation for that purpose;
 - d exceptions for plants for planting intended for scientific purposes, selection work, other test or trial purposes;
 - e exceptions from marketing requirements concerning plants for planting not finally certified;
 - f exceptions from marketing requirements set out in the provisions of Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478;
 - g exceptions from marketing requirements for plants for planting shown to be intended for export to third countries.

Article 7

List of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union from certain third countries is prohibited

The list of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union territory is prohibited, together with the third countries, groups of third countries or specific areas of third countries to which the prohibition applies, as referred to in Article 40(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex VI to this Regulation.

Article 8

List of plants, plant products and other objects originating from third countries, or in the Union territory and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into or movement within the Union territory

- The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries, and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into the Union territory, as referred to in Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex VII to this Regulation.
- 2 The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating in the Union territory, and the corresponding special requirements for their movement within the Union territory, as

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

referred to in Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex VIII to this Regulation.

Article 9

List of plants, plant products and other objects, whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited

The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries or within the Union territory, whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited, as referred to in Article 53(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex IX to this Regulation.

Article 10

List of plants, plant products and other objects to be introduced into, or moved within protected zones and corresponding special requirements for protected zones

The list of plants, plant products and other objects, the respective protected zones and the corresponding special requirements for protected zones, as referred to in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, are set out in Annex X to this Regulation.

Article 11

List of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which phytosanitary certificates are required

- The list of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, whose introduction into the Union territory requires a phytosanitary certificate, as referred to in Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Part A of Annex XI to this Regulation.
- The list of plants, subject to the exception from a phytosanitary certificate as provided for in the second subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Part C of Annex XI to this Regulation.
- All plants, other than the plants referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, shall only be introduced into the Union, if they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate in accordance with the first subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The available CN codes of those plants are listed in Part B of Annex XI to this Regulation.

Article 12

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for their introduction into a protected zone from certain third countries of origin or dispatch

The list of plants, plant products and other objects, whose introduction into certain protected zones from certain third countries of origin or dispatch requires a phytosanitary certificate, as referred to in Article 74(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex XII to this Regulation.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Article 13

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for their movement within the Union territory

- The list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for their movement within the Union territory, as referred to in Article 79(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex XIII to this Regulation.
- 2 By way of derogation from paragraph 1, a plant passport shall not be required for the movement within the Union of seeds, which fulfil both of the following conditions:
 - a they are subject to the exceptions referred to in Article 6(3); and
 - b they are not subject to the special requirements of Annex VIII or Annex X.

Article 14

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport with the designation 'PZ' is required for introduction into, and movement within certain protected zones

The list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for their introduction into, or movement within certain protected zones, as referred to in Article 80(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex XIV to this Regulation.

Plant passports referred to in the first paragraph shall bear the designation 'PZ'.

Article 15

Repeal of Regulation (EC) No 690/2008

Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 is repealed.

Article 16

Amendment of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 is amended as follows:

- (1) Article 2 is deleted:
- (2) Annex II is deleted.

Article 17

Transitional measures

Seeds and other plants for planting introduced into the Union territory, moved within the Union territory or produced, before 14 December 2019, pursuant to the applicable requirements of Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC, 2008/90/EC concerning the presence of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

RNQPs before that date, may, until 14 December 2020, be introduced into, or moved within, the Union territory if they comply with those requirements. As of 14 December 2020. Articles 5 and 6 shall apply to all plants for planting covered by this Regulation.

Plant passports, required by this Regulation for the movement of seeds and other plants for planting within the Union territory benefitting from the transitional period laid down in paragraph 1 of this Article, shall until 14 December 2020 only be required to attest their compliance with the rules concerning Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests or measures adopted pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.

Article 18

Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 14 December 2019.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 28 November 2019.

For the Commission

The President

Jean-Claude JUNCKER

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX I

Definitions as referred to in Article 2(1)

For the purposes of this Regulation, the terms listed in Part A, when used in the Annexes to this Regulation, have the same meaning as defined in the respective Directives listed in the second column of Part B.

PART A

List of terms

Pre-basic seed, Basic seed. Certified seed, Standard seed, Vine, Initial propagating material, Basic propagating material, Pre-basic material, Basic material, Certified material, Standard material, Propagating material of ornamental plants, Forest reproductive material, Vegetable propagating and planting material, Fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production, Candidate pre-basic mother plant, Pre-basic mother plant, Basic mother plant, Certified mother plant, Conformitas Agraria Communitatis (CAC) material, Fodder plant seed, Cereal seed, Vegetable seed, Seed potatoes, Oil and fibre plants seed.

PART B

List of Directives and Annexes

1. ANNEXES TO THIS REGULATION	2. DIRECTIVES
ANNEX IV, Part A (RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed) ANNEX V, Part A (Measures concerning fodder plant seed)	Directive 66/401/EEC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ANNEX IV, Part B (RNQPs concerning cereal seed) ANNEX V, Part B (Measures concerning cereal seed)	Directive 66/402/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part C (RNQPs concerning vine propagating material)	Directive 68/193/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part D (RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants) ANNEX V, Part C (Measures concerning ornamental plants)	Directive 98/56/EC
ANNEX IV, Part E (RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds) ANNEX V, Part D (Measures concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds)	Directive 1999/105/EC
ANNEX IV, Part F (RNQPs concerning vegetable seed) ANNEX V, Part E (Measures concerning vegetable seed)	Directive 2002/55/EC
ANNEX IV, Part G (RNQPs concerning seed potatoes) ANNEX V, Part F (Measures concerning seed potatoes)	Directive 2002/56/EC
ANNEX IV, Part H (RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants) ANNEX V, Part G (Measures concerning seed of oil and fibre plants)	Directive 2002/57/EC
ANNEX IV, Part I RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material ANNEX V, Part H (Measures concerning vegetable propagating and planting material)	Directive 2008/72/EC
ANNEX IV, Part J (RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production)	Directive 2008/90/EC
ANNEX XIII, point 4 Cereal seed	Directive 66/402/EEC
Annex XIII, point 5 Vegetable seed	Directive 2002/55/EC
ANNEX XIII, point 6	Directive 2002/57/EC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Oil and fibre plants seed

ANNEX II

List of Union quarantine pests and their respective codes

PART A PESTS NOT KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE UNION TERRITORY

	Quarantine Pests and their codes assigned by EPPO	
A. Bacteria	1 2	
1.	Candidatus Liberibacter africanus [LIBEAF]	
2.	Candidatus Liberibacter americanus [LIBEAM]	
3.	Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus [LIBEAS]	
4.	Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens pv. flaccumfaciens (Hedges) Collins and Jones [CORBFL]	
5.	Pantoea stewartii subsp. stewartii (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters [ERWIST]	
6.	Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al. [RALSPS]	
7.	Ralstonia syzygii subsp. celebesensis Safni et al. [RALSSC]	
8.	Ralstonia syzygii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al.[RALSSI]	
9.	Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae (Ishiyama) Swings et al. [XANTOR]	
10.	Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzicola (Fang et al.) Swings et al. [XANTTO]	
11.	Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.) Constantin et al. [XANTAU]	
12.	Xanthomonas citri pv. citri (Hasse) Constantin et al. [XANTCI]	
B. Fungi and oomycetes		
1.	Anisogramma anomala (Peck) E. Müller [CRSPAN]	
2.	Apiosporina morbosa (Schwein.) Arx [DIBOMO]	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Atropellis spp. [1ATRPG]
Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka [PHYOPI]
Bretziella fagacearum (Bretz) Z.W de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield, comb. nov. [CERAFA]
Chrysomyxa arctostaphyli Dietel [CHMYAR]
Cronartium spp. [1CRONG], except Cronartium gentianeum, Cronartium pini (Willdenow) Jørstad [ENDCPI] and Cronartium ribicola Fischer [CRONRI].
Davidsoniella virescens (R.W. Davidson) Z.W. de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield [CERAVI]
Elsinoë australis Bitanc. & Jenkins [ELSIAU]
Elsinoë citricola X.L. Fan, R.W. Barreto & Crous [ELSICI]
Elsinoë fawcettii Bitanc. & Jenkins [ELSIFA]
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL]
Guignardia laricina (Sawada) W. Yamam& Kaz. Itô [GUIGLA]
Gymnosporangium spp. [1GYMNG], except: Gymnosporangium amelanchieris E. Fisch. ex F. Kern, Gymnosporangium atlanticum Guyot & Malenc ßon, Gymnosporangium clavariiforme (Wulfen) DC [GYMNCF], Gymnosporangium confusum Plowr. [GYMNCO], Gymnosporangium cornutum Arthur ex F. Kern [GYMNCR], Gymnosporangium fusisporum E. Fisch., Gymnosporangium gaeumannii H. Zogg, Gymnosporangium gracile Pat., Gymnosporangium orientale P. Syd. & Syd., Gymnosporangium sabinae (Dicks.) G. Winter [GYMNFU], Gymnosporangium torminali-juniperini E. Fisch., Gymnosporangium tremelloides R. Hartig [GYMNTR]
Coniferiporia sulphurascens (Pilát) L.W. Zhou & Y.C. Dai [PHELSU]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

16.	Coniferiporia weirii (Murrill) L.W. Zhou & Y.C. Dai [INONWE]
17.	Melampsora farlowii (Arthur) Davis [MELMFA]
18.	Melampsora medusae f. sp. tremuloidis Shain [MELMMT]
19.	<i>Mycodiella laricis-leptolepidis</i> (Kaz. Itô, K. Satô & M. Ota) Crous [MYCOLL]
20.	Phoma andina Turkensteen [PHOMAN]
21.	Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa [GUIGCI]
22.	Phyllosticta solitaria Ellis & Everhart [PHYSSL]
23.	Phymatotrichopsis omnivora (Duggar) Hennebert [PHMPOM]
24.	Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates) Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld [PHYTRA]
25.	Pseudocercospora angolensis (T. Carvalho & O. Mendes) Crous & U. Braun [CERCAN]
26.	Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae (Hori & Nambu) Deighton [CERSPD]
27.	Puccinia pittieriana Hennings [PUCCPT]
28.	Septoria malagutii E.T. Cline [SEPTLM]
29.	Sphaerulina musiva (Peck) Quaedvl, Verkley & Crous. [MYCOPP]
30.	Stegophora ulmea (Fr.) Syd. & P. Syd [GNOMUL]
31.	Thecaphora solani Thirumulachar & O'Brien) Mordue [THPHSO]
32.	Tilletia indica Mitra [NEOVIN]
33.	Venturia nashicola S. Tanaka & S. Yamamoto [VENTNA]
C. Insects and mites	
1.	Acleris spp. (non-European) [1ACLRG]
2.	Acrobasis pyrivorella (Matsumura) [NUMOPI]
3.	Agrilus anxius Gory [AGRLAX]
4.	Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire [AGRLPL]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5. Aleurocanthus citriperdus Quaintance & Baker [ALECCT] 6. Aleurocanthus woglumi Ashby [ALECWO] 7. Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) [AMAZMA] 8. Anomala orientalis Waterhouse [ANMLOR] 9. Anoplophora glabripennis (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL] 10. Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling [ANTHB1] 11. Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU] 12. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHGI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistomyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICHOF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI] (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence [DIABLO]		
7. Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) [AMAZMA] 8. Anomala orientalis Waterhouse [ANMLOR] 9. Anoplophora glabripennis (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL] 10. Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling [ANTHBI] 11. Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU] 12. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13. Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU] 14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Dracculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]	5.	Aleurocanthus citriperdus Quaintance & Baker [ALECCT]
[AMAZMA] 8.	6.	Aleurocanthus woglumi Ashby [ALECWO]
9. Anoplophora glabripennis (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL] 10. Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling [ANTHBI] 11. Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU] 12. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 14. Anthonomus signatus Say [TACYQU] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia labaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHINE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]	7.	
[ANOLGL] 10.	8.	Anomala orientalis Waterhouse [ANMLOR]
[ANTHBI] 11.	9.	
12. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13. Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU] 14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	10.	
13. Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU] 14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	11.	Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU]
14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistomyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]	12.	Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR]
15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	13.	Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU]
16.	14.	Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI]
17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	15.	Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI]
18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	16.	Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP]
populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19.	17.	Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO]
20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	18.	populations) known to be vector of viruses
[ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	19.	Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]
known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	20.	
[CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	21.	known to be vector of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> , such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar)
[DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	22.	
	23.	
	24.	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

25.	Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi Barber [DIABUH]
26.	Diabrotica undecimpunctata undecimpunctata Mannerheim [DIABUN]
27.	Diabrotica virgifera zeae Krysan & Smith [DIABVZ]
28.	Diaphorina citri Kuwayana [DIAACI]
29.	Eotetranychus lewisi (McGregor) [EOTELE]
30.	Grapholita inopinata (Heinrich) [CYDIIN]
31.	Grapholita packardi Zeller [LASPPA]
32.	Grapholita prunivora (Walsh) [LASPPR]
33.	Heliothis zea (Boddie) [HELIZE]
34.	Hishimonus phycitis (Distant) [HISHPH]
35.	Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) [GNORLY]
36.	Lopholeucaspis japonica Cockerell [LOPLJA]
37.	Liriomyza sativae Blanchard [LIRISA]
38.	Listronotus bonariensis (Kuschel) [HYROBO]
39.	 Margarodes, non-European species [1MARGG], such as: (a) Margarodes prieskaensis (Jakubski) [MARGPR]; (b) Margarodes vitis (Philippi) [MARGVI]; (c) Margarodes vredendalensis de Klerk [MARGVR].
40.	Monochamus spp. (non-European populations) [1MONCG]
41.	Myndus crudus van Duzee [MYNDCR]
42.	Naupactus leucoloma Boheman [GRAGLE]
43.	Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) [NEOLEL]
44.	Oemona hirta (Fabricius) [OEMOHI]
45.	Oligonychus perditus Pritchard and Baker [OLIGPD]
46.	Pissodes cibriani O'Brien
47.	Pissodes fasciatus Leconte [PISOFA]
48.	Pissodes nemorensis Germar [PISONE]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

49.	Pissodes nitidus Roelofs [PISONI]
50.	Pissodes punctatus Langor & Zhang [PISOPU]
51.	Pissodes strobi (Peck) [PISOST]
52.	Pissodes terminalis Hopping [PISOTE]
53.	Pissodes yunnanensis Langor & Zhang [PISOYU]
54.	Pissodes zitacuarense Sleeper
55.	Polygraphus proximus Blandford [POLGPR]
56.	Premnotrypes spp. (non-European) [1PREMG]
57.	Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus (Zimmermann) [PSDPMI]
58.	Pseudopityophthorus pruinosus (Eichhoff) [PSDPPR]
59.	Rhizoecus hibisci Kawai and Takagi [RHIOHI]
60.	Rhynchophorus palmarum (L.) [RHYCPA]
61.	Saperda candida Fabricius [SAPECN]
62.	Scirtothrips aurantii Faure [SCITAU]
63.	Scirtothrips citri (Moulton) [SCITCI]
64.	Scirtothrips dorsalis Hood [SCITDO]
65.	Scolytidae spp. (non-European) [1SCOLF]
66.	Spodoptera eridania (Cramer) [PRODER]
67.	Spodoptera frugiperda (Smith) [LAPHFR]
68.	Spodoptera litura (Fabricus) [PRODLI]
69.	Tecia solanivora (Povolný) [TECASO]
70.	Tephritidae (non-European) [1TEPHF], such as: (a) Anastrepha fraterculus

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5.	Xiphinema bricolense Ebsary, Vrain & Graham [XIPHBC]
6.	Xiphinema californicum Lamberti & Bleve- Zacheo [XIPHCA]
7.	Xiphinema inaequale khan et Ahmad [XIPHNA]
8.	Xiphinema intermedium Lamberti & Bleve- Zacheo
9.	Xiphinema rivesi (non-EU populations) Dalmasso [XIPHRI]
10.	Xiphinema tarjanense Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo [XIPHTA]
E. Parasitic plants	·
1.	Arceuthobium spp. [1AREG], except: Arceuthobium azoricum Wiens & Hawksworth [AREAZ], Arceuthobium gambyi Fridl and Arceuthobium oxycedri DC. M. Bieb. [AREOX]
F. Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas	S
1.	Beet curly top virus [BCTV00]
2.	Black raspberry latent virus [TSVBL0]
3.	Coconut cadang-cadang viroid [CCCVD0]
4.	Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus [CSNV00]
5.	Citrus tristeza virus (non-EU isolates) [CTV000]
6.	Citrus leprosis viruses [CILV00]: (a) CiLV-C [CILVC0]; (b) CiLV-C2 [CILVC2]; (c) HGSV-2 [HGSV20] (d) Citrus strain of OFV [OFV00] (citrus strain); (e) CiLV-N sensu novo.
7.	Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas [PHYP56]
8.	Potato viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas, such as: (a) Andean potato latent virus [APLV00]; (b) Andean potato mottle virus [APMOV0]; (c) Arracacha virus B, oca strain [AVBO00]; (d) Potato black ringspot virus [PBRSV0];

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(e) Potato virus T [PVT000]; (f) Non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Y°, Y° and Y°) and Potato leafroll virus [PVA000, PVM000, PVS000, PVV000, PVX000, PVY000 (including Y°, PVYN00, PVYC00)] and [PLRV00].
9.	Satsuma dwarf virus [SDV000]
10.	Tobacco ringspot virus [TRSV00]
11.	Tomato ringspot virus [TORSV0]
12.	Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of Cydonia Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyrus L., Ribes L., Rubus L. and Vitis L., such as: (a) Blueberry leaf mottle virus [BLMOV0]; (b) Cherry rasp leaf virus [CRLV00]; (c) Peach mosaic virus [PCMV00]; (d) Peach rosette mosaic virus [PRMV00]; (e) American plum line pattern virus [APLPV0]; (f) Raspberry leaf curl virus [RLCV00]; (g) Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma [SYWB00]; (h) Non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of Cydonia Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyrus L., Ribes L., Rubus L. and Vitis L.
13.	Begomoviruses except: Abutilon mosaic virus [ABMV00], Sweet potato leaf curl virus [SPLCV0], Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus [TOLCND], Tomato yellow leaf curl virus [TYLCV0], Tomato yellow leaf curl Sardinia virus [TYLCSV], Tomato yellow leaf curl Malaga virus [TYLCMA], Tomato yellow leaf curl Axarquia virus [TYLCAX]
14.	Cowpea mild mottle virus [CPMMV0]
15.	Lettuce infectious yellows virus [LIYV00]
16.	Melon yellowing-associated virus [MYAV00]
17.	Squash vein yellowing virus [SQVYVX]
18.	Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus [SPCSV0]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

19.	Sweet potato mild mottle virus [SPMMV0]
20.	Tomato chocolate virus [TOCHV0]
21.	Tomato marchitez virus [TOANV0]
22.	Tomato mild mottle virus [TOMMOV]
23.	Witches' broom disease of lime phytoplasma [PHYPAF]

PART B

PESTS KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE UNION TERRITORY

	Quarantine Pests and their codes assigned by EPPO
A. Bacteria	
1.	Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. [CORBSE]
2.	Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. [RALSSL]
3.	Xylella fastidiosa (Wells et al.) [XYLEFA]
B. Fungi and oomycetes	<u> </u>
1.	Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr [CERAFP]
2.	Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]
3.	Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat [GEOHMO]
4.	Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival [SYNCEN]
C. Insects and mites	
1.	Aleurocanthus spiniferus (Quaintance) [ALECSN]
2.	Anoplophora chinensis (Thomson) [ANOLCN]
3.	Aromia bungii (Faldermann) [AROMBU]
4.	Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman [PITOJU]
5.	Popillia japonica Newman [POPIJA]
6.	Toxoptera citricida (Kirkaldy) [TOXOCI]
7.	Trioza erytreae Del Guercio [TRIZER]
D. Molluscs	<u>'</u>
1.	Pomacea (Perry) [1POMAG]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

E. Nematodes	
1.	Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner and Bührer) Nickle et al. [BURSXY]
2.	Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens [HETDPA]
3.	Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens [HETDRO]
4.	Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. [MELGCH]
5.	Meloidogyne fallax Karssen [MELGFA]
F. Viruses, viroids and phytoplas	mas
1.	Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma [PHYP64]
2.	Tomato leaf curl New Delhi virus [TOLCND]

ANNEX III

List of protected zones and the respective protected zone quarantine pests and their respective codes

The protected zones listed in the third column of the following table respectively cover one of the following:

- (a) the whole territory of the Member State listed;
- (b) the territory of the Member State listed with the exceptions specified within brackets;
- (c) only the part of the territory of the Member State which is specified within brackets.

Protected zone quarantine pests		EPPO code	Prote	ected zones	
(a) Bacteria					
1.	Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al.	ERWIAM	(a) (b)	Estonia; Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura the autonomous community	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)); France (Corsica);

- (c)
- (d) Italy (Abruzzo, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Marche, Molise,

Piedmont

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(e) (f) (g) (h) (i)	Villafalleto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta); Latvia; Finland; United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands); until 30 April 2020: Ireland (except Galway city); until 30 April 2020: Italy (Apúlia, Lombardy
	(Apúlia, Lombardy (except the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona. Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)); until 30 April 2020: Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai

(j)

(k)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(region of Kaunas)); until 30 April 2020: Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fużina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

2.	Xanthomonas arboricola py pruni	XANTPR	until 30 A	Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); until 30 April 2020: Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)). April 2020: ingdom
2.	Xanthomonas arboricola pv.pruni	XANTPR	until 30 A United K	April 2020: ingdom

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(Smith) Vauterin <i>et</i> al.			
(b) Fungi and o	omycetes			
1.	Colletotrichum gossypii Southw	GLOMGO	Greece	
2.	Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr.	ENDOPA	(a) Czech Republic; (b) Ireland; (c) Sweden; (d) United Kingdom.	
3.	Entoleuca mammata (Wahlenb.) Rogers and Ju	НҮРОМА	(a) Ireland; (b) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).	
4.	Gremmeniella abietina (Lagerberg) Morelet	GREMAB	Ireland	
5.	Phytophthora ramorum Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld (EU isolates)	PHYTRA	until 30 April 2023: France (except the department of Finistère (Bretagne))	
(c) Insects and r	mites	1	·	
1.	Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations)	BEMITA	(a) Ireland; (b) Sweden; (c) United Kingdom.	
2.	Cephalcia lariciphila Wachtl	CEPCAL	(a) Ireland; (b) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey).	
3.	Dendroctonus micans Kugelan	DENCMI	(a) Ireland; (b) Greece; (c) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey).	
4.	Dryocosmus kuriphilus Yasumatsu	DRYCKU	(a) Ireland; (b) United Kingdom.	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5.	Gilpinia hercyniae Hartig	GILPPO	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey).
6.	Gonipterus scutellatus Gyllenhal	GONPSC	(a) (b)	Greece; Portugal (Azores).
7.	Ips amitinus Eichhoff	IPSXAM	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom.
8.	Ips cembrae Heer	IPSXCE	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man).
9.	Ips duplicatus Sahlberg	IPSXDU	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom.
10.	Ips sexdentatus Bőrner	IPSXSE	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Cyprus; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man).
11.	Ips typographus Heer	IPSXTY	(a) (b)	Ireland; United Kingdom.
12.	Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say	LPTNDE	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	Ireland; Spain (Ibiza and Menorca); Cyprus; Malta; Portugal (Azores and Madeira); Finland (districts

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(g) (h)	of Åland, Häme, Kymi, Pirkanmaa, Satakunta, Turku, Uusimaa); Sweden (counties of Blekinge, Gotland, Halland, Kalmar and Skåne); United Kingdom.
13.	Liriomyza bryoniae (Kaltenbach)	LIRIBO	(a) (b)	Ireland; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
14.	Liriomyza huidobrensis (Blanchard)	LIRIHU	(a) (b)	until 30 April 2020: Ireland; until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
15.	Liriomyza trifolii (Burgess)	LIRITR	(a) (b)	until 30 April 2020: Ireland; until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
16.	Paysandisia archon (Burmeister)	PAYSAR	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Malta; United Kingdom.
17.	Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier)	RHYCFE	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Portugal (Azores); United Kingdom.
18.	Sternochetus mangiferae Fabricius	CRYPMA	(a)	Spain (Granada

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

19.	Thaumetopoea pityocampa Denis &	THAUPI	(b) United	and Malaga); Portugal (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira).
20.	Schiffermüller Thaumetopoea processionea L.	THAUPR	(a) (b)	Ireland; until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom (except the local authority areas of Barking and Dagenham; Barnet; Basildon; Basingstoke and Deane; Bexley; Bracknell Forest; Brentwood; Bromley; Broxbourne; Camden; Castle Point; Chelmsford; Chiltem; City of London; City of Westminster; Crawley; Croydon; Dacorum; Dartford; Ealing; East Hertfordshire; Elmbridge District; Enfield; Epping Forest; Epsom

conditions for...
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Greenwich; Guildford; Hackney; Hammersmith & Fulham; Haringey; Harlow; Harrow; Hart; Havering; Hertsmere; Hillingdon; Horsham; Hounslow; Islington; Kensington & Chelsea; Kingston upon Thames; Lambeth; Lewisham; Littlesford; Medway; Merton; Mid Sussex; Mole Valley; Newham; North Hertfordshire; Reading; Redbridge; Reigate and Banstead; Richmond upon Thames; Runnymede District; Rushmoor; Sevenoaks; Slough; South Bedfordshire; South Bucks; South Oxfordshire; Southwark;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Spelthorne District; St Albans; Sutton; Surrey Heath; Tandridge; Three Rivers; Thurrock; Tonbridge and Malling; Tower Hamlets; Waltham Forest; Wandsworth; Watford; Waverley; Welwyn Hatfield; West Berkshire; Windsor and Maidenhead; Woking, Wokingham and Wycombe).
21.	Viteus vitifoliae (Fitch)	VITEVI	Cyprus	
(d) Virus, viroids and	phytoplasmas			
1.	Beet necrotic yellow vein virus	BNYVV0	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	Ireland; France (Brittany); Portugal (Azores); Finland; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
2.	Candidatus Phytoplasma ulmi	PHYPUL	United I	Kingdom
3.	Citrus tristeza virus (EU isolates)	CTV000	Malta	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV

List of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs') and specific plants for planting, with categories and thresholds as referred to in Article 5

PART A RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for pre-basic seed	Thresholds for basic seed	Thresholds certified seed
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. insidiosus (McCulloch 1925) Davis et al. [CORBIN]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

PART B RNQPs concerning cereal seed

Nematodes RNQPs or	Plants for	Thresholds for	Thresholds for	Thresholds for
symptoms caused by RNQPs	planting (genus or species)	pre-basic seed	basic seed	certified seed
Aphelenchoides besseyi Christie [APLOBE]	Oryza sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Fungi			1	
Gibberella fujikuroi Sawada [GIBBFU]	Oryza sativa L.	Practically free	Practically free	Practically free

PART C

RNQPs concerning vine propagating material

Bacteria		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)	Threshold for initial propagating material, basic propagating material, certified material	Threshold for standard material
Xylophilus ampelinus Willems et al. [XANTAM]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Insects and mites	1	1	1
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)	Threshold for initial propagating material, basic propagating material, certified material	Threshold for standard material
Viteus vitifoliae Fitch [VITEVI]	Non-grafted <i>Vitis</i> vinifera L.	0 %	0 %
Viteus vitifoliae Fitch [VITEVI]	Vitis L. other than non-grafted Vitis vinifera L.	Practically free	Practically free
Viruses, viroids, virus	-like diseases and phyto	plasmas	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)	Threshold for initial propagating material, basic propagating material, certified material	Threshold for standard material
Arabis mosaic virus [ARMV00]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Grapevine fanleaf virus [GFLV00]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Grapevine fleck virus [GFKV00]	Rootstocks of Vitis spp. and their hybrids, except Vitis vinifera L.	0 % for initial propagating material N/A for basic propagating material and certified material	Not applicable
Grapevine leafroll associated virus 1 [GLRAV1]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Grapevine leafroll associated virus 3 [GLRAV3]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART D

RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

Bacteria				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes		
Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al. [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting other than seeds Amelanchier Medik., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus Tourn. ex L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobtrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus Bosc ex Spach, Photinia davidiana Decne., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L., Sorbus L.	0 %		
Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMPE]	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindl.	0 %		
Spiroplasma citri Saglio et al. [SPIRCI]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle., Fortunella Swingle. hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids	0 %		
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Prunus</i> L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. [XANTEU]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. [XANTGA]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. [XANTPF]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %	
Fungi and oomycetes			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes	
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Castanea</i> L.	0 %	
Dothistroma pini Hulbary [DOTSPI]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pinus</i> L.	0 %	
Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pinus</i> L.	0 %	
Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow [SCIRAC]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pinus</i> L.	0 %	
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Seeds Helianthus annuus L.	0 %	
Plenodomus tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley [DEUTTR]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids	0 %	
Puccinia horiana P. Hennings [PUCCHN]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.	0 %	
Insects and mites			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes	
Aculops fuchsiae Keifer [ACUPFU]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fuchsia</i> L.	0 %	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Opogona sacchari Bo[OPOGSC]	Plants for planting other than seeds Beaucarnea Lem., Bougainvillea Comm. ex Juss., Crassula L., Crinum L., Dracaena Vand. ex L., Ficus L., Musa L., Pachira Aubl., Palmae, Sansevieria Thunb., Yucca L.	0 %
Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier) [RHYCFE]	Plants for planting, other than seeds Palmae, as regards the following genera and species: Areca catechu L., Arenga pinnata (Wurmb) Merr., Bismarckia Hildebr. & H. Wendl., Borassus flabellifer L., Brahea armata S. Watson, Brahea edulis H. Wendl., Butia capitata (Mart.) Becc., Calamus merrillii Becc., Caryota maxima Blume, Caryota cumingii Lodd. ex Mart., Chamaerops humilis L., Cocos nucifera L., Corypha utan Lam., Copernicia Mart., Elaeis guineensis Jacq., Howea forsteriana Becc., Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill., Livistona australis C. Martius, Livistona decora (W. Bull) Dowe, Livistona rotundifolia (Lam.) Mart., Metroxylon sagu Rottb., Phoenix canariensis Chabaud, Phoenix dactylifera L., Phoenix roebelenii O'Brien, Phoenix roebelenii O'Brien, Phoenix sylvestris (L.) Roxb., Phoenix theophrasti Greuter, Pritchardia Seem. & H. Wendl., Ravenea rivularis Jum. & H. Perrier, Roystonea regia (Kunth) O.F. Cook, Sabal palmetto (Walter) Lodd. ex Schult. & Schult.f., Syagrus romanzoffiana (Cham.) Glassman, Trachycarpus fortunei (Hook.) H. Wendl., Washingtonia H. Wendl.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Nematodes			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes	
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Allium L.	0 %	
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Plants for planting other than seeds Camassia Lindl., Chionodoxa Boiss., Crocus flavus Weston, Galanthus L., Hyacinthus Tourn. ex L, Hymenocallis Salisb., Muscari Mill., Narcissus L., Ornithogalum L., Puschkinia Adams, Scilla L., Sternbergia Waldst. & Kit., Tulipa L.	0 %	
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas	I	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes	
Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPMA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Malus</i> Mill.	0 %	
Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Prunus</i> L.	0 %	
Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPY]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0 %	
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Lavandula</i> L.	0 %	
Chrysanthemum stunt viroid [CSVD00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Argyranthemum Webb ex Sch.Bip., Chrysanthemum L.,	0 %	
Citrus exocortis viroid [CEVD00]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Citrus</i> L.	0 %	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Citrus tristeza virus [CTV000] (EU isolates)	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. Hybrids,	0 %
Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus [INSV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis Fotsch, Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids	0 %
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Capsicum annuum L.,	0 %
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	Plants of the following species of Prunus L., intended for planting, other than seeds: Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus blireiana Andre, Prunus brigantina Vill., Prunus cerasifera Ehrh., Prunus cistena Hansen, Prunus curdica Fenzl and Fritsch., Prunus domestica ssp. domestica ssp. insititia (L.) C.K. Schneid, Prunus domestica (Borkh.) Hegi., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus glandulosa Thunb., Prunus holosericea Batal., Prunus hortulana Bailey, Prunus japonica Thunb., Prunus mandshurica (Maxim.) Koehne, Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus mume Sieb. and Zucc., Prunus nigra Ait., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina L., Prunus sibirica L., Prunus simonii Carr., Prunus spinosa L., Prunus tomentosa Thunb., Prunus triloba Lindl., other species of Prunus L. susceptible to Plum pox virus	0 %
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Fotsch, Capsicum annuum
L., Chrysanthemum L.,
Gerbera L., Impatiens
L. New Guinea Hybrids,
Pelargonium L.

$\label{eq:PARTE} \mbox{RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds}$

Fungi and oomycetes				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the forest reproductive material concerned		
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %		
Dothistroma pini Hulbary [DOTSPI]	Pinus L.	0 %		
Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	Pinus L.	0 %		
Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow [SCIRAC]	Pinus L.	0 %		

PART F RNQPs concerning vegetable seed

Bacteria				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned		
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al. [CORBMI]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPH]	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas fuscans subsp. fuscans Schaad et al. [XANTFF]	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. [XANTEU]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič 1957) Jones et al [XANTGA]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. [XANTPF]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	
Insects and mites	,		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned	
Acanthoscelides obtectus (Say) [ACANOB]	Phaseolus coccineus L., Phaseolus vulgaris L.	0 %	
Bruchus pisorum (Linnaeus) [BRCHPI]	Pisum sativum L.,	0 %	
Bruchus rufimanus Boheman [BRCHRU]	Vicia faba L	0 %	
Nematodes			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned	
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Allium cepa L., Allium porrum L	0 %	
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	eases and phytoplasmas		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned	
Pepino mosaic virus [PEPMV0]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	

PART G

RNQPs concerning seed potato

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or	Threshold for the direct progeny of pre-basic seed potatoes		Threshold for the direct	Threshold for the direct
	species)	PBTC	PB	progeny of basic seed potatoes	progeny of certified seed potatoes
Symptoms of virus infection	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0,5 %	4,0 %	10,0 %
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)		for the plant ag of pre-basic oes PB	Threshold for the plant for planting of	Threshold for the plant for planting

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				basic seed potatoes	of certified seed potatoes
Blackleg (Dickeya Samson et al. spp. [1DICKG]; Pectobacterium Waldee emend. Hauben et al. spp. [1PECBG])	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	Practically free	Practically free	Practically free
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al. [LIBEPS]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Ditylenchus destructor Thorne [DITYDE]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Black scurf as caused by Thanatephorus cucumeris (A.B. Frank) Donk [RHIZSO]	Solanum tuberosum L	0 %	1,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	5,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	5,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface
Powdery scab as caused by Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) Lagerh. [SPONSU]	Solanum tuberosum L	0 %	1,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	3,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	3,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0,1 %	0,8 %	6,0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

symptoms caused by leaf roll virus [PLRV00]					
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

PART H RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for pre-basic seed	Thresholds for basic seed	Thresholds for certified seed
Alternaria linicola Groves & Skolko [ALTELI]	Linum usitatissimum L.	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Boeremia exigua var. linicola (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]	Linum usitatissimum L flax	1 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	1 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	1 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Boeremia exigua var. linicola (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]	Linum usitatissimum L linseed	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Botrytis cinerea de Bary [BOTRCI]	Helianthus annuus L., Linum usitatissimum L.	5 %	5 %	5 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Colletotrichum lini Westerdijk [COLLLI]	Linum usitatissimum L.	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Diaporthe caulivora (Athow & Caldwell) J.M. Santos, Vrandecic & A.J.L. Phillips [DIAPPC] Diaporthe phaseolorum var. sojae Lehman [DIAPPS]	Glycine max (L.) Merr	15 % for infection with the Phomopsis complex	15 % for infection with the Phomopsis complex	15 % for infection with the Phomopsis complex
Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link [1FUSAG] other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	Linum usitatissimum L.	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Helianthus annuus L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum	Brassica rapa L. var. silvestris (Lam.) Briggs,	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]		sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.	sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.	sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	Brassica napus L. (partim), Helianthus annuus L.	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	Sinapis alba L.	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.

PART I

RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material other than seeds

Bacteria		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas	
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Allium cepa L., Allium sativumL.	concerned 0 %
Nematodes RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Cynara cardunculus L.	0 %
Stromatinia cepivora Berk. [SCLOCE]	Allium cepa L., Allium fistulosum L., Allium porrum L., Allium sativum L.	0 %
Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk [HLCBBR]	Asparagus officinalis L.	0 %
Fusarium Link (anamorphic genus) [1FUSAG] other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	Asparagus officinalis L.	0 %
Fungi and oomycetes RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. [XANTPF]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič 1957) Jones et al. [XANTGA]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. [XANTEU]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al. [CORBMI]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Leek yellow stripe virus [LYSV00]	Allium sativum L.	1 %
Onion yellow dwarf virus [OYDV00]	Allium cepa L., Allium sativum L.	1 %
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Capsicum annuum L., Lactuca sativa L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Solanum melongena L.	0 %
Tomato yellow leaf curl virus [TYLCV0]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %

PART J RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production

Bacteria			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned	
Agrobacterium tumefaciens (Smith & Townsend) Conn [AGRBTU]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L., Vaccinium L.	0 %	
Agrobacterium spp. Conn [1AGRBG]	Rubus L.	0 %	
Candidatus Phlomobacter fragariae Zreik, Bové & Garnier [PHMBFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %	
Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al. [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0 %	
Pseudomonas avellanae Janse et al. [PSDMAL]	Corylus avellana L.	0 %	
Pseudomonas savastanoi pv. savastanoi (Smith) Gardan et al. [PSDMSA]	Olea europaea L.	0 %	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Pseudomonas syringae pv. morsprunorum (Wormald) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMMP]	Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMPE]	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Pseudomonas syringae pv. Syringae van Hall [PSDMSY]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L., Prunus armeniaca L.	0 %
Pseudomonas viridiflava (Burkholder) Dowson [PSDMVF]	Prunus armeniaca L.	0 %
Rhodococcus fascians Tilford [CORBFA]	Rubus L.	0 %
Spiroplasma citri Saglio et al. [SPIRCI]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf. and their hybrids	0 %
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. Corylina (Miller, Bollen, Simmons, Gross & Barss) Vauterin, Hoste, Kersters & Swings [XANTCY]	Corylus avellana L.	0 %
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. Juglandi (Pierce) Vauterin et al. [XANTJU]	Juglans regia L.	0 %
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus amygladus Batsch, Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Xanthomonas campestris pv. fici (Cavara) Dye [XANTFI]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Xanthomonas fragariae Kennedy & King [XANTFR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Fungi and oomycetes		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Armillariella mellea (Vahl) Kummer [ARMIME]	Corylus avellana L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L	0 %
Chondrostereum purpureum Pouzar [STERPU]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Colletotrichum acutatum Simmonds [COLLAC]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Castanea sativa</i> Mill.	0 %
Diaporthe strumella (Fries) Fuckel [DIAPST]	Ribes L.	0 %
Diaporthe vaccinii Shear [DIAPVA]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Exobasidium vaccinii (Fuckel) Woronin [EXOBVA]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Glomerella cingulata (Stoneman) Spaulding & von Schrenk [GLOMCI]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Godronia cassandrae (anamorph Topospora myrtilli) Peck [GODRCA]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Microsphaera grossulariae (Wallroth) Léveillé [MCRSGR]	Ribes L.	0 %
Mycosphaerella punctiformis Verkley & U. Braun [RAMUEN]	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Neofabraea alba Desmazières [PEZIAL]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Neofabraea malicorticis Jackson [PEZIMA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Neonectria ditissima (Tulasne & C. Tulasne) Samuels & Rossman [NECTGA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Peronospora rubi Rabenhorst [PERORU]	Rubus L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Phytophthora cactorum (Lebert & Cohn) J.Schröter [PHYTCC]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Phytophthora cambivora (Petri) Buisman [PHYTCM]	Castanea sativa Mill., Pistacia vera L.	0 %
Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands [PHYTCN]	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Phytophthora citrophthora (R.E.Smith & E.H.Smith) Leonian [PHYTCO]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybridge & Lafferty [PHYTCR]	Pistacia vera L.	0 %
Phytophthora fragariae C.J. Hickman [PHYTFR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Phytophthora nicotianae var. parasitica (Dastur) Waterhouse [PHYTNP]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Phytophthora spp. de Bary [1PHYTG]	Rubus L.	0 %
Plenodomus tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley [DEUTTR]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf. and their hybrids	0 %
Podosphaera aphanis (Wallroth) Braun & Takamatsu [PODOAP]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Podosphaera mors-uvae (Schweinitz) Braun & Takamatsu [SPHRMU]	Ribes L.	0 %
Rhizoctonia fragariae Hussain & W.E.McKeen [RHIZFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Rosellinia necatrix Prillieux [ROSLNE]	Pistacia vera L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Sclerophora pallida Yao & Spooner [SKLPPA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Verticillium albo-atrum Reinke & Berthold [VERTAA]	Corylus avellana L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Verticillium dahliae Kleb [VERTDA]	Corylus avellana L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L. Malus Mill., Olea europaea L., Pistacia vera L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Insects and mites		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Aleurothrixus floccosus Maskell [ALTHFL]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Cecidophyopsis ribis Westwood [ERPHRI]	Ribes L.	0 %
Ceroplastes rusci Linnaeus [CERPRU]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Chaetosiphon fragaefolii Cockerell [CHTSFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Dasineura tetensi Rübsaamen [DASYTE]	Ribes L.	0 %
Epidiaspis leperii Signoret [EPIDBE]	Juglans regia L.	0 %
Eriosoma lanigerum Hausmann [ERISLA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Parabemisia myricae Kuwana [PRABMY]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, and Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Phytoptus avellanae Nalepa [ERPHAV]	Corylus avellana L.	0 %
Phytonemus pallidus Banks [TARSPA]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Pseudaulacaspis pentagona Targioni-Tozzetti [PSEAPE]	Juglans regia L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Psylla spp. Geoffroy [1PSYLG]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comstock [QUADPE]	Juglans regia L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L.	0 %
Resseliella theobaldi Barnes [THOMTE]	Rubus L.	0 %
Tetranychus urticae Koch [TETRUR]	Ribes L.	0 %
Nematodes		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Aphelenchoides besseyi Christie [APLOBE]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Aphelenchoides blastophthorus Franklin [APLOBL]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Aphelenchoides fragariae (Ritzema Bos) Christie [APLOFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi (Schwartz) Steiner & Buhrer [APLORI]	Fragaria L., Ribes L.	0 %
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Fragaria L., Ribes L.	0 %
Heterodera fici Kirjanova [HETDFI]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Longidorus attenuatus Hooper [LONGAT]	Fragaria L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Rubus L.	0 %
Longidorus elongatus (de Man) Thorne & Swanger [LONGEL]	Fragaria L. Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Longidorus macrosoma Hooper [LONGMA]	Fragaria L. Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Meloidogyne arenaria Chitwood [MELGAR]	Ficus carica L. Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Meloidogyne hapla Chitwood [MELGHA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Meloidogyne incognita (Kofold & White) Chitwood [MELGIN]	Ficus carica L. Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Meloidogyne javanica Chitwood [MELGJA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L., Malus Mill. Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Pratylenchus penetrans (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans-Stekhoven [PRATPE]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L.Malus Mill., Pistacia vera L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L	0 %
Pratylenchus vulnus Allen & Jensen [PRATVU]	Citrus L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L., Fortunella Swingle, Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Olea europaea L., Pistacia vera L., Poncirus Raf., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L.,	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L	
Tylenchulus semipenetrans Cobb [TYLESE]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Xiphinema diversicaudatum (Mikoletzky) Thorne [XIPHDI]	Fragaria L., Juglans regia L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Xiphinema index Thorne & Allen [XIPHIN]	Pistacia vera L.	0 %
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Apple chlorotic leaf spot virus [ACLSV0]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Apple dimple fruit viroid [ADFVD0]	Malus Mill.	0 %
Apple flat limb agent [AFL000]	Malus Mill.	0 %
Apple mosaic virus [APMV00]	Corylus avellana L., Malus Mill. Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Rubus L.	0 %
Apple star crack agent [APHW00]	Malus Mill.	0 %
Apple rubbery wood agent [ARW000]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill. and Pyrus L.	0 %
Apple scar skin viroid [ASSVD0]	Malus Mill.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Apple stem-grooving virus [ASGV00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Apple stem-pitting virus [ASPV00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Apricot latent virus [ALV000]	Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch	0 %
Arabis mosaic virus [ARMV00]	Fragaria L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Aucuba mosaic agent and blackcurrant yellows agent combined	Ribes L.	0 %
Black raspberry necrosis virus [BRNV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Blackcurrant reversion virus [BRAV00]	Ribes L.	0 %
Blueberry mosaic associated virus [BLMAV0]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry red ringspot virus [BRRV00]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry scorch virus [BLSCV0]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry shock virus [BLSHV0]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry shoestring virus [BSSV00]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma asteris Lee et al. [PHYPAS]	Fragaria L., Vaccinium L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma australiense Davis et al. [PHYPAU]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma fragariae Valiunas, Staniulis & Davis [PHYPFG]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPMA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Malus</i> Mill.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma pruni [PHYPPN]	Fragaria L., Vaccinium L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	
Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri [PHYPPY]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma rubi Malembic-Maher et al. [PHYPRU]	Rubus L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Fragaria L., Vaccinium L.	0 %
Cherry green ring mottle virus [CGRMV0]	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Cherry leaf roll virus [CLRV00]	Juglans regia L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Cherry mottle leaf virus [CMLV00]	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Cherry necrotic rusty mottle virus [CRNRM0]	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Chestnut mosaic agent	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Citrus cristacortis agent [CSCC00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus exocortis viroid [CEVD00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus impietratura agent [CSI000]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus leaf Blotch virus [CLBV00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus psorosis virus [CPSV00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus tristeza virus [CTV000] (EU isolates)	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf. and their hybrids	0 %
Citrus variegation virus [CVV000]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Clover phyllody phytoplasma [PHYP03]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Cranberry false blossom phytoplasma [PHYPFB]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Cucumber mosaic virus [CMV000]	Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Fig mosaic agent [FGM000]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Fruit disorders: chat fruit [APCF00], green crinkle [APGC00], bumpy fruit of Ben Davis, rough skin [APRSK0], star crack, russet ring [APLP00], russet wart	Malus Mill.	0 %
Gooseberry vein banding associated virus [GOVB00]	Ribes L.	0 %
Hop stunt viroid [HSVD00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Little cherry virus 1 and 2 [LCHV10], [LCHV20])	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Myrobalan latent ringspot virus [MLRSV0]	Prunus domestica L., Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Olive leaf yellowing associated virus [OLYAV0]	Olea europaea L.	0 %
Olive vein yellowing- associated virus [OVYAV0]	Olea europaea L.	0 %
Olive yellow mottling and decline associated virus [OYMDAV]	Olea europaea L.	0 %
Peach latent mosaic viroid [PLMVD0]	Prunus persica (L.) Batsch	0 %
Pear bark necrosis agent [PRBN00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Pear bark split agent [PRBS00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Pear blister canker viroid [PBCVD0]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Pear rough bark agent [PRRB00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasifera, Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	persica (L.) Batsch, Prunu salicina Lindley. In the case of Prunus hybrids where material is grafted onto rootstocks, other species of Prunus L. rootstocks susceptible to Plum pox virus.	
Prune dwarf virus [PDV000]	Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Prunus necrotic ringspot virus [PNRSV0]	Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Quince yellow blotch agent [ARW000]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Raspberry bushy dwarf virus [RBDV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry leaf mottle virus [RLMV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry ringspot virus [RPRSV0]	Fragaria L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry vein chlorosis virus [RVCV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry yellow spot [RYS000]	Rubus L.	0 %
Rubus yellow net virus [RYNV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Strawberry crinkle virus [SCRV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Strawberry latent ringspot virus [SLRSV0]	Fragaria L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Strawberry mild yellow edge virus [SMYEV0]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Strawberry mottle virus [SMOV00]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Strawberry multiplier disease phytoplasma [PHYP75]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Strawberry vein banding virus [SVBV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Tomato black ring virus [TBRV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Fragaria L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Rubus L.	0 %

PART K RNQPs concerning seed of Solanum tuberosum L.

Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas				
RNQPs Plants for planting Threshold for the sec				
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %		

$\label{eq:part_l} \mbox{PART L}$ $\mbox{RNQPs concerning plants for planting of $Humulus lupulus$, other than seeds}$

Fungi and oomycetes			
RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the plant for planting	
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Humulus lupulus L.	0 %	
Verticillium nonalfalfae Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis & K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO]	Humulus lupulus L.	0 %	

ANNEX V PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX V

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting

PART A

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on fodder plant seed

1. **Inspection of the crop**

(1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the fodder plant seed is produced concerning the presence of RNQPs in the crop to ensure that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in this table:

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. insidiosus (McCulloch 1925) Davis et al. [CORBIN]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

- (2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.
- (3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %.

2. Sampling and testing of fodder plant seed

- (1) The competent authority shall:
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of fodder plant seed;
- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling on its behalf and under its official supervision;

ANNEX V PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samplers under official supervision as referred to in point (b);
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers provided for in point (2).
- (2) The competent authority or the professional operator under official supervision shall sample and test the fodder plant seed in accordance with up to date international methods.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

(3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied and it shall be officially supervised.

For the examination of seed for certification, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the table of Annex III to Directive 66/401/EEC shall apply.

3. Additional measures for certain plant species

The competent authorities, or the professional operators under the official supervision of the competent authorities, shall carry out the following adidtional inspections or take any other actions for certain plant species to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled.

- (1) the pre-basic, basic and certified seeds of *Medicago sativa* L. to prevent the presence of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus*, and in order to ascertain that:
- (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from *Clavibacter michiganensis* spp. *insidiosus*; or
- (b) the crop has been grown on land on which no previous *Medicago sativa* L. crop has been present during the last three years prior to sowing, and no symptoms of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* are observed during field inspection at the site of production or no symptoms of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* have been observed on any *Medicago sativa* L. crop adjacent to it, during the previous cropping; or
- (c) the crop belongs to a variety recognised as being highly resistant to *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* and the content of inert matter shall not exceed 0,1 % by weight;
- (2) the pre-basic, basic and certified seed of *Medicago sativa* L. to prevent the presence of *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, and in order to ascertain that:
- (a) no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping and no main host crops have been grown during the two preceding years on the site of production and appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infestation of the place of production; or
- (b) no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping and no *Ditylenchus dipsaci* has been found by laboratory tests on a representative sample; or

ANNEX V PART B

Nematodes

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(c) the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment against *Ditylenchus dipsaci* and have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.

PART B

Measures concerning cereal seed

1. **Inspection of the crop**

(1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the cereal seed is produced, to confirm that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in this table:

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for the production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Gibberella fujikuroi Sawada [GIBBFU]	Oryza sativa L.	Not more than 2 symptomatic plants per 200 m ² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop.	Not more than 2 symptomatic plants per 200 m² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop.	Certified seed of the first generation (C1): Not more than 4 symptomatic plants per 200 m² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop. Certified seed of the second generation (C2): Not more than 8 symptomatic plants per 200 m² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for the production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Aphelenchoides besseyi Christie [APLOBE]	Oryza sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

(2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection.

There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

(3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5%

2. Sampling and testing of cereal seed

- (1) The competent authority shall:
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of cereal seed;
- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling on its behalf and under official supervision;
- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samples under official supervision as referred to in point (b);
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers as provided for in point (2).
- (2) The competent authority or the professional operator under the official supervision shall sample and test the cereal seed in accordance with up to date international methods.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

(3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied and it shall be officially supervised.

For the examination of seed for certification, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the provisions of the table of Annex III to Directive 66/402/EEC shall apply.

3. Additional measures for seeds of *Oryza sativa* L.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out the following additional inspections or take any other actions

ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

to ensure that the requirements concering the respective RNQPs for the seed of *Oryza sativa* L. are fullfilled:

Seeds of *Oryza sativa* L. shall fulfil one of the following requirements:

- (a) originates in area known to be free from *Aphelenchoides besseyi*;
- (b) has been officially tested by the competent authorities by appropriate nematological tests on a representative sample from each lot, and have been found free from *Aphelenchoides besseyi*;
- (c) has been subjected to an appropriate hot water treatment or other appropriate treatment against *Aphelenchoides besseyi*.

PART C

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled

Bacteria					
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requirements			
Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al.	Plants for planting other than seeds Amelanchier Medik., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus Tourn. ex L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobtrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus Bosc ex Spach, Photinia davidiana Decne., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L., Sorbus L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al.; or the plants have been grown in a production site that has been visually inspected at an appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season for the detection of that pest and plants showing symptoms of that pest, and any surrounding host plants, have been immediately rogued out and destroyed.		

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindl.	(a)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae</i> (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie; or	
		(b)	the plants have grown in a site of production found free from the <i>Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae</i> (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately; or	
		(c)	no more than 2 % of plants in the lot have shown symptoms during visual inspections, at appropriate times to detect the pest during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.	
Spiroplasma citri Saglio	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle., Fortunella Swingle.	The plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, and found		

ANNEX V PART B
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids	free from Spiroplasma citri Saglio, and (a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Spiroplasma citri Saglio, or		
		(b)	the site of production has been found free from <i>Spiroplasma citri</i> Saglio over the last complete growing season by visual inspection of the plants, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season; or	
		(c)	not more than 2 % of plants have shown symptoms during a visual inspection at the appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season, and all infected plants have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.	
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al.	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been produced in an area known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> Vauterin <i>et al.</i> ; or the plants have grown in a site of production found free from <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> Vauterin <i>et al.</i> over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate	

vicinity, and the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

neighbouring plants, have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, unless they have been tested on the basis of a representative sample of symptomatic plants and it is shown in those tests that the symptoms are not caused by Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni Vauterin *et al.*; or (c) no more than 2 % of plants in the lot have shown symptoms during visual inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the site of production and the immediate vicinity, and the neighbouring plants have been rogued out and destroyed immediately unless they are tested, on the basis of a representative sample of symptomatic plants and it is shown in those tests that the symptoms are not caused by Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni Vauterin et al.; or (d) in the case of evergreen species, the plants have been visually inspected,

ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		and for from s of <i>Xan</i> <i>arbori</i>	before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Xanthomonas</i> <i>arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> Vauterin <i>et al</i> .	
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	In the (a) (b)	case of seeds: the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et	

ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(2)		al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found in these tests to be free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. use of plants an seeds: the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the
Verthamananalari			(b)	requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(1)	In the ca (a)	the seeds originate in areas known

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

free from Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et *al*.; or (b) no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation

of the plants at the site of production;

to be

or (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following appropriate

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et</i>
		(2)	In the cas other tha (a)	al. se of plants n seeds: the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and
			(b)	young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(1)	In the case (a)	se of seeds: the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.; or no
			(~)	symptoms of disease

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

caused by Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from Xanthomonas perforans

Jones *et al*.

In the case of plants other than seeds:

(2)

(c)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(a) (b)	the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and the young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex	Capsicum annuum L.	(1)		se of seeds:
Doidge) Vauterin et al.			(a)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.; or
			(b)	no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. have been observed in visual inspections, at

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.In the case of plants other than seeds: (a) the seedlings have been grown from seeds that

(2)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Funci and compactor			(b)	meet the requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Fungi and oomycetes RNQPs or symptoms	Plants for planting	Requ	irements	
caused by RNQPs				
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr	Castanea L.	(a) (b)	production from Control of Parasi Barring parasi Barring parasi Barring plants inspecting symptomatics of Parasi Paras	ants have been beed in areas a to be free Cryphonectria tica (Murrill) approms of conectria tica (Murrill) ave been beed at the site duction since ginning of the mplete cycle etation; showing come of conectria tica (Murrill) ave been been been been been been ted at weekly als and no coms have beeved at the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			weeks before movement.
Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow	Pinus L.	(a)	the plants originate in areas known to be free from Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet and Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow; or
		(b)	no symptoms of needle blight, caused by Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet or Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow, have been observed at the site of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or
		(c)	appropriate treatments have been carried out against needle blight, caused by Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet or Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow, and the plants have been inspected before movement and found free from symptoms of needle blight.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	(a)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Plasmopara</i> <i>halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni;
		(b)	or no symptoms of <i>Plasmopara</i> halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been observed at the seed production site in at least two inspections at appropriate times, to detect the pest during the growing season; or
		(c)	(i) the seed production site has been subject to at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest, during the growing season;
			and no more than 5 % of plants have shown symptoms of Plasmopare halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni during these inspections

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and all plants showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and (iii) at the final inspection no plants have been found showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni; or (d) (i) the seed production site has been subject to at least two inspections appropriate times to detect the pest during the growing season; and all plants (ii) showing symptoms of

conditions for... ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and (iii) at the final inspection, no plants have been found showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni. and a representative sample from each lot has been tested and found free from Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni; the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate treatment which has been demonstrated to be effective against all known strains of *Plasmopara* halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni.

(e)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Plenodomus tracheiphilus (Petri) Grunter Aveeleann &	Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids,	(a)	the plants have been
(Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley	Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids		produced in areas known to be free from <i>Plenodomus</i> tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkleys; or
		(b)	the plants have been grown in a site of production that was found free from <i>Plenodomus tracheiphilus</i> (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley over the last complete growing season, by at least two visual inspection at appropriate times, during that growing season, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately; or
		(c)	no more than 2 % of plants in the lot showing symptoms during at least two visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any other symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Puccinia horiana P. Hennings	Chrysanthemum L.	(a)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been inspected at least monthly during

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

the previous three

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	months and no symptoms have been seen at the site of production; or mother plants showing symptoms have been removed and destroyed, along with plants within a 1m radius, and an appropriate physical or chemical treatment has been applied to the plants which have been inspected before movement and found free from symptoms.
Insects and mites	Dlanta for planting	Dague	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Kequi	irements
Aculops fuchsiae Keifer	Plants for planting other than seed Fuchsia L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Aculops fuchsiae Keifer; or no symptoms have been seen on the plants, or the mother plants from which they derive, during visual inspections at the site of production during the previous growing season, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest;
		(c)	or appropriate chemical or physical treatment has been applied before movement, following which the plants have

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			no symptoms of the pest have been found.
Opogona sacchari Bojer	Beaucarnea Lem., Bougainvillea Comm. ex Juss., Crassula L., Crinum L., Dracaena Vand. ex L., Ficus L., Musa L., Pachira Aubl., Palmae, Sansevieria	(a)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Opogona</i> sacchari Bojer; or
	Thunb., Yucca L.	(b)	the plants have been grown at a production site at which no symptoms or signs of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer have been observed in visual inspections carried out at least every three months during a period of at least six months prior to movement; or
		(c)	a regime is applied on the site of production aimed at monitoring and suppressing the population of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer and at removing infested plants and each lot has been visually inspected, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer.
Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier)	Plants for planting of <i>Palmae</i> , other than fruit and seeds, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm, and belonging to the following genera and species: <i>Areca catechu</i> L., <i>Arenga pinnata</i> (Wurmb) Merr., <i>Bismarckia</i> Hildebr. & H.	(a)	the plants have been grown for their entire life in an area which has been established as free from <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> (Olivier) by the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Wendl., Borassus flabellifer L., Brahea armata S. Watson, Brahea edulis H.Wendl., Butia capitata (Mart.) Becc., Calamus merrillii Becc., Carvota cumingii Lodd. ex Mart., Caryota maxima Blume, Chamaerops (b) humilis L., Cocos nucifera L., Copernicia Mart., Corypha utan Lam., Elaeis guineensis Jacq., Howea forsteriana Becc., Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill., Livistona australis C. Martius, Livistona decora (W. Bull) Dowe, Livistona rotundifolia (Lam.) Mart., Metroxylon sagu Rottb., Phoenix canariensis Chabaud, Phoenix dactylifera L., Phoenix reclinata Jacq., Phoenix roebelenii O'Brien, Phoenix sylvestris (L.) Roxb., *Phoenix theophrasti* Greuter, Pritchardia Seem. & H. Wendl., Ravenea (c) rivularis Jum. & H. Perrier, Roystonea regia (Kunth) O.F. Cook, Sabal palmetto (Walter) Lodd. ex Schult. & Schult.f., Syagrus romanzoffiana (Cham.) Glassman, Trachycarpus fortunei (Hook.) H. Wendl., Washingtonia H. Wendl.

responsible official body in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; the plants have been grown in the two years prior to their movement in a site within the Union with complete physical protection against the introduction of Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier), or in a site within the Union where the appropriate preventive treatments have been applied, with respect to that pest; the plants have been subject to visual inspections carried out at least once every four months, confirming freedom of that material from Rhynchophorus ferrugineus

(Olivier).

Nematodes		'	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requ	irements
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev	Allium sp. L.	(a)	the plants or seed- producing plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or

in areas

ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci
			(Kuehn) Filipjev, on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, and packed for sale to the final consumer.
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev	Plants for planting other than seed Camassia Lindl., Chionodoxa Boiss., Crocus flavus Weston, Galanthus L., Hyacinthus Tourn. ex L., Hymenocallis Salisb., Muscari Mill., Narcissus L., Ornithogalum L., Puschkinia Adams, Sternbergia Waldst. & Kit., Scilla L., Tulipa L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev, on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, and packed for sale to the final consumer.
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	eases and phytoplasmas		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Require	ements
Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Malus</i> Mill.	(a)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected, and found free from symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>mali</i> Seemüller & Schneider; and
		(b)	(i) the plants have been produced

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

known to be free from Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider; (ii) the plants have grown in a site of production found free from Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity rogued out and destroyed immediately; (iii) no more than 2 % of plants in the site of production have shown symptoms during visual

inspections

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested, and found free from Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider.
Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Prunus</i> L.	(a)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected, and found free from symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma prunorum

conditions for... ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Seemü	
	Schnei	ider.
	and	
(b)	(i)	plants
		have been
		produced
		in areas
		known
		to be
		free from
		Candidatus
		Phytoplasma
		prunorum
		Seemüller
		&
		Schneider;
		or
	(ii)	the plants
		have
		grown in
		a site of
		production
		found
		free from
		Candidatus
		Phytoplasma
		prunorum
		Seemüller
		&
		Schneider
		over
		the last
		complete
		growing
		season
		by visual
		inspection,
		and any
		symptomatic
		plants in the
		in the immediate
		vicinity
		have been
		rogued out and
		destroyed
		immediately
	(;;;)	or no more
	(iii)	no more than 1 %
		of plants

in the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

site of production have shown symptoms during inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested, and found free from Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri Seemüller & Schneider	Plants for planting other than seeds Pyrus L.	(a) (b)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected and found free from symptoms of Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri Seemüller & Schneider; and (i) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri
			Seemüller & Schneider; or (ii) the plants have grown in a site of production found free from the pest over the last complete growing season
			by visual inspection, and any symptomati plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately or
		(c)	no more than 2 % of plants in the site of production have

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			shown symptoms during visual inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al.	Plants for planting other than seed <i>Lavandula</i> L.	(a)	the plants have grown in a site of production known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(b)	no symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> have been seen during visual inspections, of the lot in the last complete cycle of vegetation; or
		(c)	plants showing symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> have been rogued out and destroyed, and the lot has been tested, on the basis of a representative sample of remaining plants and found free from the pest.
Chrysanthemum stunt viroid	Plants for planting other than seeds Argyranthemum Webb ex Sch.Bip., Chrysanthemum L.	generation from stoo	ts derive within three ons of propagation ck which has been be free from

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Chrysan by testin	stunt viroid	
Citrus exocortis viroid	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Citrus</i> L.	(a)	from mo which havisually and four Citrus et viroid; and	
		(b)	producti been fou from the the last of growing visual in of the pl	n a site of on that has and free e pest over complete g season by aspection ants, at the iate time to
Citrus tristeza virus (EU isolates)	(EU Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. Hybrids	(a)	from mo which hat tested, w previous and four	ts derive other plants ave been within the is three years and free trus tristeza
		(b)	(i)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus;
			(ii)	or the plants have grown in a site of production found free from Citrus tristeza virus over the last

ANNEX V PART B
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

complete growing season by testing of a representative sample of the plants at the appropriate time to detect the pest; or the plants have grown in a site of production under physical protection from vectors, and found free from Citrus tristeza virus over the last complete growing season by testing at random of the plants, carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest; or in the cases where

(iii)

(iv)

there is a positive test result for the presence of *Citrus*

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				tristeza virus in a lot, all plants have been tested individually and no more than 2 % of those plants were found positive, and the plants tested and found infected by the pest have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis, Fotsch, Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids	(a) (b)	production has been to a monor of relevanthrips verification that the control occident the perganded upon the detection appropring treatment ensure e	is have a a site of on that subjected intoring int ectors iniella alis e) and, ir a, to ate tts to ffective ion of their

ANNEX V PART B
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or (ii) any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Capsicum annuum L.	(a) (b)	no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or the plants have been subjected to official

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			on a represample a approprimethods been four	uber viroid, resentative and using
Plum pox virus	Plants of the following species of Prunus L., intended for planting, other than seeds: Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus blireiana Andre, Prunus brigantina Vill.,— Prunus cerasifera Ehrh., Prunus cistena Hansen,— Prunus curdica Fenzl and Fritsch., Prunus domestica ssp. domestica ssp. domestica ssp. insititia (L.) K. Schneid, Prunus domestica ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus glandulosa Thunb., Prunus holosericea Batal., Prunus hortulana Bailey, Prunus japonica Thunb., Prunus mandshurica (Maxim.) Koehne, Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus mume Sieb. and Zucc., Prunus nigra Ait., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina L., Prunus sibirica L., Prunus sibirica L., Prunus simonii Carr., Prunus tomentosa Thunb., Prunus triloba Lindl., Prunus L. susceptible to Plum pox virus Fotsch	(a) (b)	vegetative propagate rootstock Prunus de from mowhich has sampled within the 5 years a	ted as of serived therplants are been and tested the previous and found in Plum pox do the propagating material has been produced in areas known to be free from Plum pox virus; or no symptoms of Plum pox virus have been observed on propagating material in the production site over the last complete growing season in the most
				appropriate period of the year taking into

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant and the biology of Plum pox virus, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed; symptoms

(iii) of Plum pox virus have been observed on no more than 1 % of plants in the production site over the last complete growing season in the most appropriate period of the year taking into account the

> climatic conditions and the growing conditions

conditions for... ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of the plant and the biology of Plum pox virus, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested and found free from the pest. A representative portion of plants not showing any symptoms of Plum pox virus upon visual inspection may be sampled and tested on the basis of an assessment of the

 $\overrightarrow{ANNEX\ V\ PART\ B}$

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			risk of infection of those plants concerning the presence of that pest.
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus virus	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis Fotsch, Capsicum annuum L., Chrysanthemum L., Gerbera L., Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids, Pelargonium L.	(a) (b)	the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring of relevant thrips vectors (Frankliniella occidentalis and Thrips tabaci) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations; and no symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period; or any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative
			sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART D

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on forest reproductive material, other than seeds

1. Visual inspections

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled:

- (a) forest reproductive material, other than seeds, of *Castanea sativa* Mill. is found free from *Cryphonectria parasitica* upon visual inspection at the production site or place;
- (b) forest reproductive material, other than seeds, of *Pinus* spp. is found free from *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* and *Lecanosticta acicola*, upon visual inspection at the production site or place.

The visual inspections shall take place once a year, in the most appropriate period to detect those pests, taking into account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant, and the biology of the respective pests.

2. Requirements per genera or species and category

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take all other actions, concerning the following genera or species, to ensure that:

Castanea sativa Mill.

- (a) the forest reproductive material originates in areas known to be free from *Cryphonectria parasitica*; or
- (b) no symptoms of *Cryphonectria parasitica* have been observed at the place or site of production over the last complete growing season; or
- (c) forest reproductive material showing symptoms of *Cryphonectria parasitica* in the place or site of production has been rogued out, the remaining material has been inspected at weekly intervals and no symptoms of that pest have been observed at the place or site of production for at least three weeks before movement of that material.

Pinus spp.

- (a) the forest reproductive material originates in areas known to be free from *Dothistroma* pini, *Dothistroma septosporum* and *Lecanosticta acicola*; or
- (b) no symptoms of needle blight, caused by *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* or *Lecanosticta acicola*, have been observed at the place or site of production or its immediate vicinity over the last complete growing season; or
- (c) appropriate treatments have been carried out in the place or site of production against needle blight, caused by *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* or *Lecanosticta acicola*, and the forest reproductive material has been visually inspected before movement and found free from symptoms of *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* or *Lecanosticta acicola*.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART E

Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on vegetable seed

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requ		
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	been of by me appropriately ap	eds have obtained ans of an oriate acid tion method equivalent d;
		(b)	(ii)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Clavibacter michiganen. (Smith) Davis et al.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Clavibacter michiganen. (Smith) Davis et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	detect the pest during their complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, to be free from the pest.
Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al.	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	(a)	in areas to be free Xanthom axonopo phaseoli Vauterin or	e from nonas dis pv. (Smith) et al.;
		(b)		e seed vested was inspected priate ring the season

 $\overrightarrow{ANNEX\ V\ PART\ D}$

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	from Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al.; or a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al. in those tests.
Xanthomonas fuscans subsp. fuscans Schaad et al.	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	(a)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(b)	the crop from which the seed was harvested was visually inspected at appropriate times during the growing season and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(c)	a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> in those tests.
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(a)	the seeds originate in areas known to free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.; or
		(b)	no symptoms of disease caused

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	by Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and the seeds originate in areas known to free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.; or (i) no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. have been observed in visual

 $\overrightarrow{ANNEX\ V\ PART\ D}$

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Iones et al	Capsicum annuum L.	(a)	the seeds in areas l	inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. originate en al.
Šutič) Jones et al.	Capsicum umuum L.	(4)	in areas k to be free Xanthom	known e from onas (ex Šutič)

conditions for... ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b) (c)	no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas</i> gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected
			to official testing for Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al.
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and
		(b)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(c)	(i) no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. have

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Xanthomonas perforans	Capsicum annuum L	(a)	been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or (ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in these tests, free from Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. the seeds originate in gross known
Jones et al.			in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	al.; or no symp disease of by Xanta perforaret al. has observed inspection appropriately during the cycle of of the plaste of porthe seed been subto official for Xanta perforaret al. on representa appropriately a	caused homonas as Jones we been d in visual ons at tate times he complete vegetation ants at the roduction; s have ojected al testing homonas as Jones a ttative and using tate s, whether ollowing opriate
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	in areas to be fre <i>Xanthon</i>	I by an late acid on; and s originate known e from
		(c)	or (i)	no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas perforans Jones et

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex	Capsicum annuum L	(a)	al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or (ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in these tests, free from Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. the seeds originate
Doidge) Vauterin et al.	Capsteam annaum E	(u)	in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	Doidge) Vauterin et al.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or
		(c)	the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(c)	(i) no symptoms of disease

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

caused by Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. have been observed in visual inspections appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds

(ii) have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from Xanthomonas

vesicatoria

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et</i> <i>al</i> .
Plants for planting	Measu	res
Phaseolus coccineus L., Phaseolus vulgaris L.	(a) (b)	a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found free from Acanthoscelides obtectus (Say).
Pisum sativum L.	(a) (b)	a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found free from <i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (L.).
Vicia faba L	(a) (b)	a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found free from <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> L.
	Pisum sativum L.	Phaseolus vulgaris L. (a) Pisum sativum L. (b) Vicia faba L (a)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Allium cepa L., Allium porrum L.	(a) (b)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time to detect the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or the harvested seeds have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus</i>
_		visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time to detect the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or the harvested seeds have been found to be free
	(b)	the harvested seeds have been found to be free
		dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample; or
	(c)	the planting material has been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev and the seeds have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.
	Meas	sures
Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method, and: (i) the seeds
3	eases and phytoplasmas Plants for planting Solanum lycopersicum L.	eases and phytoplasmas Plants for planting Meas Solanum lycopersicum L. (a)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	in areas where Pepino mosaic virus is known not to occur; or no symptoms of diseases caused by Pepino mosaic virus have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Pepino mosaic virus, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	(i)	the seeds originate in areas where

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur; or (ii) no symptoms of diseases caused Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or (iii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART F

Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on seed potatoes

The competent authority or, if so required, the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requirements	
Blackleg (<i>Dickeya</i> Samson et al. spp.; <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben et al. spp.)	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a) In the case of prebasic seed potatoes official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from <i>Dickeya</i> Samson <i>et al.</i> spp. and <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben <i>et al.</i> spp. (b) In the case of all categories: the growing plants have been subjected to official field inspection by competent authorities.	
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al.	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a) In the case of prebasic seed potatoes official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al (b) In the case of all categories: (i) plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Candidatus Liberibace	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			solanacearum Liefting et al., taking into account the possible presence of the vectors; or (ii) no symptoms of Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al. have been seen during official inspections by competent authorities of growing plants at the site of production since the start of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al.	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a) (b)	In the case of pre- basic seed potatoes: official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al</i> . In the case of all categories: (i) no symptoms of

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. have been seen at the place of production during official inspection since the start of the last complete cycle of vegetation; any plants at the site of production

(ii) showing symptoms have been rogued out, with their progeny tubers, and destroyed, for any stocks in which symptoms have been seen in the growing crop,

official post harvest tuber testing has been carried out, for each lot, to confirm

the

absence of

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al.
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and: symptoms caused by: — Potato leaf roll virus	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a)	In the case of prebasic seed potatoes: they derive from mother plants which are free from Potato virus A, Potato virus M, Potato virus S, Potato virus X, Potato virus Y and Potato leaf roll virus. Where methods of micropropagation are used, compliance with this point shall be established by official testing, or testing under official supervision, of the mother plant. Where methods of clonal selection are used, compliance with this point shall be established by official testing, or testing under official supervision, of the clonal stock. In the case of all categories, the growing plants have been subjected to official inspection by the competent authorities.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a)	In the case of clonal stock: Official testing, or testing under official supervision, has shown that they derive from mother plants which are free from Potato spindle tuber viroid.

ANNEX V PART D
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	In the case of pre-basic and basic seed potatoes: no symptoms of Potato spindle tuber viroid have been found. or for each lot, official post-harvest testing of tubers have been performed and those tubers have been found free from Potato spindle tuber viroid. In the case of certified seed potatoes, official visual inspection has shown that they are free from the pest, and testing is carried out if any symptoms of the pest are seen.
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Require	ements
Symptoms of virus infection	Solanum tuberosum L.	of the dir number of plants sha	ect progeny, the of symptomatic all not exceed the ge indicated in
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Require	ements
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al.	Solanum tuberosum L.	subjected inspection that they	petent authority has I the lots to official n and confirms comply with the e provisions of
Ditylenchus destructor Thorne	Solanum tuberosum L.	subjected inspection that they	petent authority has I the lots to official n and confirms comply with the e provisions of

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Black scurf affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface as caused by <i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i> (A.B. Frank) Donk	Solanum tuberosum L	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they comply with the respective provisions of Annex IV.
Powdery scab affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface as caused by <i>Spongospora subterranea</i> (Wallr.) Lagerh.	Solanum tuberosum L	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they comply with the respective provisions of Annex IV.

In addition, the competent authorities shall carry out official inspections to ensure that the presence of RNQPs on the growing plants shall not exceed the thresholds set out in the following table:

RNQPs or symptoms caused by	Plants for planting (genus or	Threshold for the growing plants for pre-basic seed potatoes		Threshold for the growing	Threshold for the growing
RNQPs	species)	PBTC	PB	plants for basic seed potatoes	plants for certified seed potatoes
Blackleg (Dickeya Samson et al. spp. [1DICKG]; Pectobacterium Waldee emend. Hauben et al. spp. [1PECBG])	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	1,0 %	4,0 %
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al. [LIBEPS]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0,1 %	0,8 %	6,0 %

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and symptoms caused by leaf roll virus [PLRV00]					
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

PART G

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of oil and fibre plants

1. **Inspection of the crop**

(1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the seed of oil and fibre plants is produced to ensure that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in the following table:

Fungi and oomycetes						
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for the production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed		
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Helianthus annuus L.	0 %	0 %	0 %		

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

(2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection.

There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

(3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %.

2. Sampling and testing of seed of oil and fibre plants

- (1) The competent authority shall:
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of seed of oil and fibre plants;
- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling, on its behalf and under its official supervision;

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samplers under official supervision;
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers as provided for in point (b).
- (2) The competent authority or the professional operator under the official supervision shall sample and test the seed of oil and fibre plants in accordance with up to date international methods.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

- (3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied and it shall be officially supervised.
- (4) For the examination of seed for certification and the examination of commercial seed, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the table of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC shall apply.

3. Additional measures for seed of oil and fibre plants

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out the following additional inspections and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled:

- (1) Measures on seed of *Helianthus annuus* L. to prevent the presence of *Plasmopora halstedii*
 - (a) the seeds of *Helianthus annuus* L. originate in areas known to be free from *Plasmopara halstedii*;

or

(b) no symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* have been observed at the production site in at least two inspections at appropriate times during the growing season;

or

- (c) (i) the production site has been subject to at least two field inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the growing season; and
 - (ii) no more than 5 % of plants have shown symptons of *Plasmopara halstedii* during field inspection, all plants showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and
 - (iii) at the final inspection no plants have been found showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii*;

or

(d) (i) the production site has been subject to at least two field inspections at appropriate times during the growing season; and

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) all plants showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and
- (iii) at the final inspection, no plants have been found showing symptoms of *Plasmopara*. *halstedii*, and a representative sample from each lot has been tested and found free from *Plasmopara halstedii* or(e) the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate treatment which has been demonstrated to be effective against all known strains of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni.
- (2) Measures on seeds of *Helianthus annuus* L. and *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Botrytis cinerea*
 - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Botrytis cinerea* has been applied; or
 - (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (3) Measures on seeds of *Glycine max* (L.) Merryl to prevent the presence of *Diaporthe caulivora* (*Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *caulivora*)
 - (a) Seed treatment authorised for use against *Diaporthe caulivora* (*Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *caulivora*) has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (4) Measures on seeds of *Glycine max* (L.) Merryl to prevent the presence of *Diaporthe* var. *sojae*
 - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Diaporthe* var. *sojae* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (5) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Alternaria linicola*
 - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Alternaria linicola* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (6) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Boeremia exigua* var. *linicola*
 - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Boeremia exigua* var. *linicola* has been applied;

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (7) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Colletotrichum lini*
 - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Colletotrichum lini* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (8) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Fusarium* (anamorphic genus), other than *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell.
 - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Fusarium* (anamorphic genus), other than *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell, has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded based on laboratory test of a representative sample.

PART H

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seeds

Visual inspection

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that:

- (a) the plants shall at least appear, on visual inspection, to be practically free from pests listed in the table in this point, in respect of the genus or species concerned.
- (b) any plants showing visible signs or symptoms of the pests listed in the tables in this point, at the stage of the growing crop, have been treated properly immediately upon their appearance or, where appropriate, have been eliminated.
- (c) in the case of bulbs of shallots and garlic, the plants derive directly from material which, at the stage of the growing crop, has been checked and found to be practically free from any pest listed in the tables in this point.

In addition, the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled:

D .	•
Bact	eria

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requirements
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	The plants have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements laid down in Annex V, Part E and have been maintained free from infection by appropriate hygiene measures.
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for vegetable seeds; and (b) young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič 1957) Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for vegetable seeds; and (b) young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for vegetable seeds; and (b) young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	vegetable seeds; and young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.	
Fungi and oomycetes RNQPs or symptoms	Plants for planting	Requ	irements	
Fusarium Link (anamorphic genus), other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell	Asparagus officinalis L.	(a)	(i) (ii)	the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season, a representative sample of the plants have been uprooted and no symptoms of Fusarium Link have been observed; or the crop has been visually inspected at least twice at appropriate times for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants showing

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	been vi inspect movem no sym	ed before uent and ptoms of um Link have
Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk	Asparagus officinalis L.	(a)	(i)	the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season, a representative sample of the plants have been uprooted and no symptoms of Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk have been observed; or the crop has been

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	the crow been visu inspected movemen of sympholicobal brebisson Donk has seen.	nally I before Int and I toms of I sidium I Desm	ate st st se ssidium nii n ut tely ss
Stromatinia cepivora Berk.	Allium cepa L., Allium fistulosum L., Allium porrum L.	(a) (b)	the plant module-i transplan in mediu from <i>Stre</i> <i>cepivora</i> or (i)	raised ats grown m free omatinia	the crop has been visually

inspected

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and no symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora Berk. have been observed; or the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(ii)	Berk. have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at an additional final inspection of the growing crop; and the plants have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora Berk. have been seen.
Stromatinia cepivora Berk.	Allium sativum L.	(a)	(i)	the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and no symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora Berk.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	inspected moveme no symp of <i>Strom</i> <i>cepivora</i> been see	n visually d before nt and toms atinia Berk. have
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Cynara cardunculus L.	(a) (b)	of produ	om n tested and s have wn in a site

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	with no the occ Vertici Kleb.; plants visuall at appr since to of the cycle of and for from significant	r is known, or records of currence of allium dahliae and have been y inspected copriate times he beginning last complete of vegetation and free ymptoms of allium dahliae	
Nematodes RNQPs or symptoms	Plants for planting	Reau	irements		
caused by RNQPs	paniong	11041			
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev	Allium cepa L., Allium sativum L.	than th	(a) the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or		
			(i)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

vegetation and not more than 2 % of plants have shown symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev infestation, and (ii) the plants found to be infected by that pest have been rogued out immediately, and (iii) the plants have then been found to be free from that pest through laboratory tests on a representative sample; the plants have been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev and ave been found to be free from that pest after

laboratory tests on a representative

sample.

(c)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

In the case of plants for production of a commercial crop:

- the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or
- (b) the crop (i) has been inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of
 - vegetation;
 plants
 showing
 symptoms
 of
 Ditylenchus
 dipsaci
 (Kuehn)
 Filipjev
 have been
 rogued out
 immediately,
 and
 - and
 (iii) the plants have been found to be free from that pest after laboratory tests on a

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas	(c)	representative sample; or the plants have been subject to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment and have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample.
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requir	ements
Leek yellow stripe virus	Allium sativum L.	(a)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Leek yellow stripe virus have been seen; or the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation in which not more than 10 % of the plants showed symptoms of Leek yellow stripe virus, with those plants rogued out immediately and not more than 1 % of plants showing symptoms seen in a final inspection.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Onion yellow dwarf virus	Allium cepa L., Allium sativum L.	(a)	visuall at leas appropriate of the cycle of and no of Oni dwarf	op has been y inspected t once at an oriate time he beginning last complete of vegetation o symptoms on yellow virus have
		(b)	been s or (i)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation in which not more than 10 % of the plants showed symptoms of Onion yellow dwarf
			(ii)	virus; and the plants rogued found infected by that pest have been rogued out immediately;
			(iii)	and not more than 1 % of plants

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			show symptoms of that pest have been seen in a final inspection.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or the plants have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in these tests, free from that pest.
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus	Capsicum annuum L., Lactuca sativa L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Solanum melongena L.	(a)	the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring regime of relevant thrips vectors (Frankliniella occidentalis Pergande and Thrips tabaci Lindeman) and upon detection of those vectors appropriate treatments are carried out to ensure effective suppression of populations; and (i) no symptoms of Tomato spotted

ANNEX V PART H Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(ii)	tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from the pest.	
Tomato yellow leaf curl virus	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	Tomato curl viru	_	
		(b)	no symp Tomato leaf curl	disease en observed lace of	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART I

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of Solanum tuberosum L.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the following requirements are fulfilled concerning the presence of RNQPs on seed of *Solanum tuberosum*:

- (a) the seeds originate in areas where Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur; or
- (b) no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or
- (c) the plants have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in these tests, free from that pest.

PART J

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on plants for planting of *Humulus lupulus* L., other than seeds

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled:

Fungi					
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Measures			
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Humulus lupulus L.	(a) (b)	planti from a plants been v inspec most a time a from a	ants for ng derive mother s which have visually eted at the appropriate and found free symptoms of willium dahliae; the plants for planting have been produced in a place of production known to be free from	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(ii)	Verticilii dahliae; —	or the plants for planting have been isolated from production crops of Humulus lupulus; and the production site has been found free from Verticillium dahliae over the last complete growing season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the foliage at the most appropriate time; and the cropping and soil

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				history of fields has been recorderd and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of Verticillium dahliae and the next planting.
Verticillium nonalfalfae Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis & K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO]	Humulus lupulus L.	(a) (b)	the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found from symptoms of <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> ; and (i) the plants for planting have been produced in a place of producting known to be free from	ee en d

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Verticilli nonalfalj or	
	(ii)		the plants for planting have been isolated from production crops of Humulus lupulus; and
			the production site has been found free from Verticillium nonalfalfae over the last complete growing season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the
		_	foliage; and the cropping and soil borne disease history of fields have

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	been recorderd and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of Verticillium nonalfalfae and the
	the next planting.

ANNEX VI List of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union from certain third countries is prohibited

	Description	CN Code	Third country, group of third countries or specific area of third country
1.	Plants of <i>Abies</i>	ex 0602 20 20	Third countries other
	Mill., Cedrus Trew,	ex 0602 20 80	than:
	Chamaecyparis	ex 0602 90 41	Albania, Andorra,
	Spach, Juniperus L.,	ex 0602 90 45	Armenia, Azerbaijan,
	Larix Mill., Picea	ex 0602 90 46	Belarus, Bosnia
	A. Dietr., Pinus L.,	ex 0602 90 47	and Herzegovina,
	Pseudotsuga Carr.	ex 0602 90 50	Canary Islands,
	and Tsuga Carr., other	ex 0602 90 70	Faeroe Islands,
	than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 90 99	Georgia, Iceland,
		ex 0604 20 20	Liechtenstein,
		ex 0604 20 40	Moldova, Monaco,
			Montenegro, North
			Macedonia, Norway,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
2.	Plants of Castanea Mill. and Quercus L., with leaves, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal

conattions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
3.	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., with leaves, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Canada, Mexico, United States
4.	Isolated bark of Castanea Mill.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	All third countries
5.	Isolated bark of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, Mexico, United States
6.	Isolated bark of Acer saccharum Marsh.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, Mexico, United States
7.	Isolated bark of <i>Populus</i> L.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	The Americas
8.	Plants for planting of Chaenomeles Ldl., Crateagus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyrus L. and Rosa L., other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 40 00 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
9.	Plants for planting of Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L. and Pyrus L. and their hybrids, and Fragaria L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries, other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Australia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Ukraine, and United States other than Hawaii
10.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruits	0602 10 10 0602 20 10 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
11.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 90 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	All third countries
12.	Plants for planting of <i>Photinia</i> Ldl., other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea and United States
13.	Plants of <i>Phoenix</i> spp. other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Algeria, Morocco
14.	Plants for planting of the family <i>Poaceae</i> , other than plants of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies <i>Bambusoideae</i> and <i>Panicoideae</i> and of the genera <i>Buchloe</i> ,	ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe

ANNEX V PART H Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Bouteloua Lag., Calamagrostis, Cortaderia Stapf., Glyceria R. Br., Hakonechloa Mak. ex Honda, Hystrix, Molinia, Phalaris L., Shibataea, Spartina Schreb., Stipa L. and Uniola L., other than seeds		Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey and Ukraine
15.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., seed potatoes	0701 10 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
16.	Plants for planting of stolon- or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L. or their hybrids, other than those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. as specified in entry 15	ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Switzerland
17.	Tubers of species of <i>Solanum</i> L., and their hybrids, other than those specified in entries 15 and 16	ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 90 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries other than: (a) Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco, Syria,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(b)	ich ich ich is: they are one of following: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo- Zapadny federalny

Federal

ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		District (Yuzhny federalny okrug),
		North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky
		federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District
		(Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia,
	(ii)	and Ukraine and — they are
		either recognized as being free
		from Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermanr and Kottho)
		Nouioui et al., in accordance
		with the procedure referred to
		in Article 107 of

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART H
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

18.	Plants for planting of <i>Solanaceae</i> other than seeds and the plants covered by entries 15, 16 or 17	ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe

Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or their legislation, recognised as equivalent to the Union rules concerning protection against Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 have been

complied with.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey and Ukraine
19.	Soil as such consisting in part of solid organic substances	ex 2530 90 00 ex 3824 99 93	Third countries other than Switzerland
20.	Growing medium as such, other than soil, consisting in whole or in part of solid organic substances, other than that composed entirely of peat or fibre of <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L., previously not used for growing of plants or for any agricultural purposes	ex 2530 10 00 ex 2530 90 00 ex 2703 00 00 ex 3101 00 00 ex 3824 99 93	Third countries other than Switzerland

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX VII

List of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into the Union territory

	Plants, plant products and other objects	CN codes	Origin	Special requirements	
1.	Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, with the exception of sterile medium of <i>in-vitro</i> plants	N/Aª	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that: (a) the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associate plants: (i)	
				(ii)	or was composed entirely of peat or fibre of Cocos

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

mucifera L. and had had had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (FU) No 2016/2031, under tubric				
I. and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fiumigation or heat treatment to to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				nucifera
had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				and
not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				had
previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				not
used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective flumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				been
used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective flumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				previously
for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				used
plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				for
plants or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				growing
or for any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				plants
any other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				or
other agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				for
agricultural purposes, or (iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				any
(iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
(iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				agricultural
(iii) was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				purposes,
subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				or
to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the			(iii)	
effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
or heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				effective
heat treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
treatment to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				pesis
is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				phytosanitary
referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				certificate
to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				referred
in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				71
Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				of
(EU) No 2016/2031, under the				Regulation
No 2016/2031, under the				(EU)
under the				No
under the				2016/2031,
the rubric				under
rubric				the
				rubric

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			'Additional
			declaration',
		<i>(</i> : \	or
		(iv)	was
			subjected
			to effective
			systems approach
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			pests
			and
			which
			is
			indicated
			on
			the
			phytosanitary certificate
			referred
			to
			in
			Article
			71
			of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031, under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration';
		and	
		in a	11
		the	
		case	
			ntioned
		in noir	ata.
		poir (i) t	
		(iv)	O
		was	
		stor	
		and	
			ntained
		und	er
		app	ropriate

from Union

ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			condition	S	
			to keep		
			it free		
			from		
			quarantin	Δ	
				C	
			pests		
		(1-)	and		
		(b)	since		
			planting:		
			(i)	appropria	ite
				measures	
				have	
				been	
				taken	
				to	
				ensure	
				that	
				the	
				growing	
				medium	
				has	
				been	
				kept	
				free	
				from	
				Union	
				quarantin	e
				pests,	
				including	
				at	
				least:	
					physical
					isolation
					of
					the
					growing
					medium
					from
					soil
					and
					other
					possible
					sources
					of
					contamina
					hygiene
					hygiene
					measures,
					using
					water
					free

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			quarantine
			pests;
			or
		(ii)	within
		(11)	two
			weeks
			prior
			to
			export
			the
			growing
			medium
			including,
			where
			appropriate,
			soil
			has
			been
			completely
			removed
			by
			washing
			using
			water
			free
			from
			Union
			quarantine
			pests.
			Replanting
			may
			be
			performed
			in
			the
			growing
			medium
			that
			meets
			the .
			requirements
			laid
			down
			in
			point
			(a).
			Appropriate
			conditions
			shall
			be
			maintained
			to
 	_		-

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					keep freedom from Union quarantine pests, as provided for in point (b).
2.	Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	ex 8432 10 00 ex 8432 21 00 ex 8432 29 10 ex 8432 29 30 ex 8432 29 50 ex 8432 29 90 ex 8432 31 00 ex 8432 39 11 ex 8432 39 19 ex 8432 39 19 ex 8432 41 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 40 ex 8433 53 10 ex 8433 53 10 ex 8433 53 30 ex 8433 53 90 ex 8436 80 10 ex 8701 20 90 ex 8701 91 10 ex 8701 92 10 ex 8701 93 10 ex 8701 94 10 ex 8701 95 10	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that machinery or vehicles are cleaned and free from soil and plant debris.	
3.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in open air	ex 0601 20 30 ex 0601 20 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 30 00 ex 0602 40 00 ex 0602 90 20 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the place of production is known to be free from Clavibace	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0706 90 10		sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. and Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival, and (b) the plants originate from a field known to be free from Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens and Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens.
4.	Plants for planting, other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and plants in tissue culture	0602 10 90 0602 20 20 0602 20 80 0602 30 00 0602 40 00 0602 90 20 0602 90 30 0602 90 41 0602 90 45 0602 90 46 0602 90 47 0602 90 48 0602 90 50 0602 90 70 0602 90 91 0602 90 91 0602 90 99 ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 19 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants have been grown in nurseries and: (a) originate in an area, established in the country of origin by the national plant protection service of that country, as

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 0709 40 00		being
ex 0709 99 10		free
ex 0910 99 31		from
ex 0910 99 33		Thrips
		palmi
		Karny
		in
		accordance
		with
		relevant
		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		and
		which
		is
		mentioned
		on the
		phytosanitary
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031
		under
		the
		rubric
		'Additional
		declaration',
	(b)	or
	(b)	originate
		in a
		place
		of
		production,
		established
		in the
		country
		of
		origin
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		service
		of that
		or mai

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		country, as being free from Thrips palmi Karny in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 under the rubric 'Additional declaration', and declared free from Thrips palmi Karny on official inspections carried out at least monthly
		during

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the last
			three
			months
			prior to
			export;
			or
		(-)	
		(c)	immediately
			prior to
			export,
			have
			been
			subjected
			to an
			appropriate
			treatment
			against
			Thrips
			palmi
			Karny,
			the
			details
			of
			which
			have
			been
			indicated
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificates
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			and
			have
			been
			officially
			inspected
			and
			found
			free
			from
			Thrips
			palmi
			Karny.
	i l		

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5.	Annual and biennial plants	ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50	Third countries other than	Official statemen	nt that
	for planting,	ex 0602 90 70	Albania, Algeria,	the plan	
	other than	ex 0602 90 91	Andorra,	(a)	have
	Poaceae and	ex 0602 90 99	Armenia,	(a)	been
	seeds	ex 0704 10 00	Azerbaijan,		grown
	secus	ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10	Belarus,		in
		ex 0704 90 10 ex 0704 90 90	Bosnia and		
		ex 0704 90 90 ex 0705 11 00		(b)	nurseries; are free
		ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 19 00	Herzegovina,	(b)	
		ex 0703 19 00 ex 0709 40 00	Canary Islands,		from
			Egypt, Faeroe		plant
		ex 0709 99 10	Islands, Georgia,		debris,
		ex 0910 99 31	Iceland,		flowers
		ex 0910 99 33	Israel, Jordan,		and
			Lebanon, Libya,		fruits;
			Liechtenstein,	(c)	have
			Moldova,		been
			Monaco,		inspected
			Montenegro,		at .
			Morocco, North		appropria
			Macedonia,		times
			Norway,		and
			Russia (only		prior to
			the following		export;
			parts: Central	(d)	are
			Federal District		found
			(Tsentralny		to be
			federalny okrug),		free
			Northwestern		from
			Federal District		symptoms
			(Severo-Zapadny		of
			federalny okrug),		harmful
			Southern Federal		bacteria,
			District (Yuzhny		viruses
			federalny okrug),		and
			North Caucasian		virus-
			Federal District		like
			(Severo-		organisms
			Kavkazsky		and
			federalny okrug)	(e)	are
			and Volga		either
			Federal District		found
			(Privolzhsky		to be
			federalny		free
			okrug)), San		from
			Marino, Serbia,		signs or
			Switzerland,		symptom
			Syria, Tunisia,		of
			Turkey, and		harmful
			Ukraine.		nematode
					insects,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.
Plants for planting, of the family Poaceae of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies Bambusoideae, Panicoideae and of the genera Buchloe Lag., Bouteloua Lag., Calamagrostis Adan., Cortaderia Stapf, Glyceria R. Br., Hakonechloa Mak. ex Honda, Hystrix L., Molinia Schnrak, Phalaris L., Shibataea Mak. Ex Nakai, Spartina Schreb., Stipa L. and Uniola L., other than seeds	ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Vapadny federalny okrug),	Official statementhe plant (a) (b) (c) (d)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine	to be free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.
7.	Plants for planting, other	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80	Third countries where the	
	than dormant	ex 0602 30 00	relevant Union	
	plants, plants in	ex 0602 40 00	quarantine pests	
	tissue culture,	ex 0602 10 00 ex 0602 90 20	are known to	
	seeds, bulbs,	ex 0602 90 30	occur	
	tubers, corms	ex 0602 90 41	occui	
	and rhizomes.	ex 0602 90 45		
	The relevant	ex 0602 90 46		
	Union	ex 0602 90 47		
	quarantine pests	ex 0602 90 48		
	are:	ex 0602 90 50		
	— Begomo	veinu0602 90 70		
	other	ex 0602 90 91		
	than:	ex 0602 90 99		
		ex 0704 10 00		
	mosaic	ex 0704 90 10		
	virus,	ex 0704 90 90		
	Sweet	ex 0705 11 00		
	potato	ex 0705 19 00		
	leaf	ex 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10		
	curl virus,	ex 0709 99 10 ex 0910 99 31		
	Tomato	ex 0910 99 31 ex 0910 99 33		
	yellow	VA 0710 77 33		
	leaf			
	curl			
	virus,			
	Tomato			
n The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	l	1	<u> </u>

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

_	virus, Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus,		
_	Sweet potato chlorotic stunt		
_	yellows virus, Melon yellowing- associated virus, Squash		
_	Axarquia virus, Cowpea mild mottle virus, Lettuce infectious		
	curl Malaga virus, Tomato yellow leaf curl		
	leaf curl Sardinia virus, Tomato yellow leaf		

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		population	pests have nbeen observable plans, the plans of vegeta	erved ants neir e cycle
	(b)	Where Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-Europea: population or other vectors of the Union quarantin pests are known to occur	pests have been observed by the plant during the complete of vegeta	toms levant uarantine ve erved ants aeir e cycle

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			free
			from
			Bemisia
			tabaci
			Genn.
			and
			other
			vectors
			of the
			relevant
			Union
			quarantine
			pests
			on - cc: -: -1
			official
			inspections
			carried
			out at
			appropriate
			times
			to
			detect
			the
			pest,
		()	or
		(c)	the
			plants
			have
			been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			treatment
			ensuring
			the
			eradication
			of
			Bemisia
			tabaci
			Genn
			and the
			other
			vectors
			of the
			Union
			quarantine
			pests
			and
			have
			been
			found
			free

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				thereof prior to export.
8.	Plants for planting of herbaceous species, other than bulbs, corms, plants of the family Poaceae, rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and plants in tissue culture	ex 0602 10 90 0602 90 20 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 90 ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 21 00 ex 0705 29 00 ex 0706 90 10 ex 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0910 99 31 ex 0910 99 33	Third countries where Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) are known to occur	official statement that the plants have been grown in nurseries and: (a) originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

						Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or originate in a place of production, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary
--	--	--	--	--	--	---

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1		·· c ·
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		under
		the
		rubric
		'Additional
		declaration',
		and
		declared
		free
		from
		Liriomyza
		sativae
		(Blanchard)
		and
		Amauromyza
		maculosa
		(Malloch)
		on
		official
		inspections
		carried
		out at
		least
		monthly
		during
		the
		three
		months
		prior to
		export,
		or
		immediately
		prior to
		export,
		have
		been
		subjected
		to an
		appropriate
		treatment
		against
		Liriomyza
		sativae
		(Blanchard)

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Details of the treatr referred (c) shall mentione the phytocertificat referred Article 7 Regulation No 2016	ment in point be ed on osanitary e to in 1 of on (EU)
9.	Herbaceous perennial plants for planting, other than seeds, of the families Caryophyllaceae (except Dianthus L.), Compositae (except Chrysanthemum L.), Cruciferae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae (except Fragaria L.)	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 19 00 ex 0705 21 00 ex 0705 29 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0910 99 31 ex 0910 99 33	Third countries other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North	Official statemen the plant (a) (b)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

10.	Trees and shrubs, intended	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20	Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.	(d) (e) Official statemen	
	shrubs, intended for planting,	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80	other than Albania, Algeria,	statemen the plant	
	other than seeds	ex 0602 30 00	Andorra,	(a)	are
	and plants in	ex 0602 40 00	Armenia,	(a)	clean
	tissue culture	ex 0602 90 41	Azerbaijan,		(i.e.
		ex 0602 90 45	Belarus,		free
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl				

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 0602 90 46	Bosnia and		from
ex 0602 90 47	Herzegovina,		plant
ex 0602 90 48	Canary Islands,		debris)
ex 0602 90 50	Egypt, Faeroe		and
ex 0602 90 70	Islands, Georgia,		free
ex 0602 90 91	Iceland,		from
ex 0602 90 99	Israel, Jordan,		flowers
	Lebanon, Libya,		and
	Liechtenstein,		fruits,
	Moldova,	(b)	have
	Monaco,		been
	Montenegro,		grown
	Morocco, North		in
	Macedonia,		nurseries,
	Norway,	(c)	have
	Russia (only		been
	the following		inspected
	parts: Central		at .
	Federal District		appropriate
	(Tsentralny		times
	federalny okrug),		and
	Northwestern		prior to
	Federal District		export
	(Severo-Zapadny		and found
	federalny okrug), Southern Federal		free
			from
	District (Yuzhny federalny okrug),		
	North Caucasian		symptoms of
	Federal District		harmful
	(Severo-		bacteria,
	Kavkazsky		viruses
	federalny okrug)		and
	and Volga		virus-
	Federal District		like
	(Privolzhsky		organisms,
	federalny		and
	okrug)), San		either
	Marino, Serbia,		found
	Switzerland,		free
	Syria, Tunisia,		from
	Turkey, and		signs or
	Ukraine.		symptoms
			of
			harmful
			nematodes,
			insects,
			mites
			and
			fungi,
			or have
			been

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.
11.	Deciduous trees and shrubs, intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 30 00 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 90 ex 0602 90 90 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky	Official statement that the plants are dormant and free from leaves.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.	
12.	Root and tubercle vegetables, other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0706 10 00 0706 90 10 0706 90 30 0706 90 90 ex 0709 99 90 ex 0714 10 00 ex 0714 20 10 ex 0714 20 90 ex 0714 30 00 ex 0714 40 00 ex 0714 90 20 ex 0714 90 20 ex 0910 11 00 ex 0910 30 00 ex 0910 99 91 ex 1212 91 80 ex 1212 94 00 ex 1214 90 10 ex 1214 90 90	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1 % by net weight of soil and growing medium.
13.	Bulbs, corms, rhizomes and tubers, intended for planting, other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>	0601 10 10 0601 10 20 0601 10 30 0601 10 40 0601 10 90 0601 20 10 0601 20 30 0601 20 90 ex 0706 90 10 ex 0910 11 00 ex 0910 20 10 ex 0910 30 00	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1 % by net weight of soil and growing medium.
14.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1 % by net weight of soil and growing medium.

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

15.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries	Official statement that the tubers originate in: (a) a country where Tecia solanivora (Povolný) is not known to occur, or (b) an area free from Tecia solanivora (Povolný), established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
16.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the tubers originate in countries known to be free from Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(b)	Kottho) Nouioui et al.; or provisions recognised as equivalent to the provisions of Union law on combating Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, have been complied with, in the country of origin.
17.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries where Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival is known to occur	Official statemen (a)	t that: the tubers originate in areas known to be free from

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival (all races other than Race 1, the common European race), and no symptoms of Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival have been observed either at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity for an adequate period, or provisions recognised as equivalent to the provisions of Union law on combating Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.)
			endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival
			in accordance with

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 have been complied with in the country of origin.
18.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	Third countries	Official statement that the tubers originate from a site known to be free from Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens and Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens.
19.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the tubers originate in areas in which Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			_
			et al.,
			Ralstonia
			syzigii
			subsp.
			celebensis
			Safni et
			al. and
			Ralstonia
			syzigii
			subsp.
			indonesiensis
			Safni et
			al. are
			known
			not to
			occur;
			or
		(b)	in areas
		(0)	where
			Ralstonia
			solanacearum
			(Smith)
			Yabuuchi
			et al.
			emend.
			Safni
			et al.,
			Ralstonia
			pseudosolanacearum
			Safni
			et al.,
			Ralstonia
			syzigii
			subsp.
			celebensis
			Safni et
			al. or
			Ralstonia
			syzigii
			subsp.
			indonesiensis
			Safni
			et al. is
			known
			to
			occur,
			the
			tubers
			originate
			from a
			place

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

C
of
production
found
free
from
Ralstonia
solanacearum
(Smith)
Yabuuchi
et al.
emend.
Safni
et al.,
Ralstonia
pseudosolanacearum
Safni
et al.,
Ralstonia
syzigii
subsp. celebensis
Safni et
al. and
Ralstonia
syzigii
subsp.
indonesiensis
Safni <i>et</i>
al. or
considered
to be
free
thereof,
as a
consequence
of
measures
taken
to
eradicate
Ralstonia
solanacearum
(Smith)
Yabuuchi
et al.
emend.
Safni
et al.,
ei ai., Ralstonia
pseudosolanace arum

Safni

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. and set out in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
20.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	Third countries	Official statemen (a)	t that: either the tubers originate in areas where Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. (all populations) and Meloidogyne fallax Karssen are known not to occur, or

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	in areas	
			where	
			Meloidog	zyne
			chitwood	li
			Golden	
			et al.	
			and	
			Meloidog	71,111,0
			fallar	zyne
			<i>fallax</i> Karssen	
			are	
			known	
			to	
			occur:	.1
			(i)	the
				tubers
				originate
				from
				a
				place
				of
				production
				which
				has
				been
				found
				free
				from
				Meloidogyne
				chitwoodi
				Golden
				et
				al.,
				and
				Meloidogyne
				fallax
				Karssen
				based
				on
				an
				annual
				survey
				of
				host
				crops
				by
				visual
				inspection
				of
				host
				plants
				at

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ĺ		appropriate
			times
			and
			by
			uy
			visual
			inspection
			both
			externally
			and
			by
			cutting
			of
			tubers
			after
			harvest
			from
			potato
			crops
			grown
			at
			the
			place
			of
			production,
		/*·>	or
		(ii)	the
			tubers
			after
			harvest
			have
			been
			randomly
			sampled
			and,
			anu,
			either
			checked
			for
			the
			presence
			of
			symptoms
			after
			an
			appropriate
			method
			to
			induce
			symptoms,
			or
			laboratory
			tested,
			as

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

well
as
inspected
visually
both
externally
and
by
cutting
the
tubers,
at
appropriate
times
and
in
all
cases
at
the
time
of
closing
of
the
packages
or
containers
before
marketing
according
to
the
provisions on
-
closing
under
Directive 66/403/
EEC
and
no
symptoms
of
Meloidogyne
chitwoodi
Golden
et
al.
and
Meloidogyne
fallax

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					Karssen have been found.
21.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., other than those for planting	0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries	Official statement that the tubers originate in areas in which Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearu Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. are known not to occur.	um
22.	Plants for planting of Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Musa L., Nicotiana L. and Solanum melongena L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacear Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. or Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. is known to occur	been found free from Ralstonia solanace (Smith) Yabuuch et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia	a arum i

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ı	İ			D 1
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				celebensis
				Safni et
				al. and
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				indonesiensis
				Safni et
				al.
				or
			(b)	no
			(0)	
				symptoms
				of
				Ralstonia
				solanacearum
				(Smith)
				Yabuuchi
				et al.
				emend.
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				pseudosolanacearum
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				celebensis
				Safni et
				al. and
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				indonesiensis
				Safni et
				al. have
				been
				observed
				on the
				plants
				at the
				place
				of
				production
				since
				the
				beginning
	L.			<u> </u>

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
23.	Plants of Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L., other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in: (a) a country recognised as being free of Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) in accordance with the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric
				'Additional declaration'.
24.	Plants for planting of <i>Beta</i> vulgaris L., other than seeds	ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50	Third countries	Official statement that no symptoms of Beet curly top virus have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
25.	Plants of Chrysanthemum L., Dianthus L. and Pelargonium l'Hérit. ex Ait., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 0603 12 00 0603 14 00 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0603 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in an area free from Spodoptera eridania (Cramer),

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

nditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	 		Spodoptera
			frugiperda
			Smith
			and
			Spodoptera
			litura
			(Fabricius),
			established
			by the national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			or
		(b)	no
			signs of
			Spodoptera
			eridania
			(Cramer),
			Spodoptera frugiperda
			Smith,
			and
			Spodoptera
			litura
			(Fabricius)
			have
			been observed
			at the
			place
			of
			production
			since
			the
			beginning
			of the
			last
			complete cycle
			of
			vegetation,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				or the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to protect them from the relevant pests.
26.	Plants for planting, of Chrysanthemum L. and Solanum lycopersicum L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries	Official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in: (a) a country free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus in accordance with the

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(c)	relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or a place of production, established as being free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus and verified through official inspections and, where appropriate, testing.
27.	Plants for planting, of <i>Pelargonium</i> L'Herit. ex Ait., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where Tomato ringspot virus is known to occur:		
			(a) where Xiphines america Cobb sensu stricto, Xiphines bricolen Ebsary, Vrain & Graham Xiphines californs Lambert & Bleve-	na se , , na icum	t that s are: directly originating from places of production known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus, or

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Zacheo, Xiphinen inaequal khan et Ahmad, Xiphinen intermed Lambert & Bleve-Zacheo, Xiphinen rivesi (non-EU population Dalmass and Xiphinen tarjanen Lambert & Bleve-Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are not known to occur	na e na ium i na ons) o	of no more than fourth generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus under an official approved system of virological testing.
			where	Official statement	
			american Cobb sensu stricto, Xiphinen bricolens Ebsary, Vrain & Graham, Xiphinen californi Lambert	na se na cum	directly derived from places of production known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus
ofan	associated plant shall apply				in the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Bleve- Zacheo, Xiphinen inaequal khan et Ahmad, Xiphinen intermed Lambert & Bleve- Zacheo, Xiphinen rivesi (non- EU population Dalmass and Xiphinen tarjanen Lambert & Bleve- Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are known to occur	na lium i na ons) o	soil or plants, or of no more than second generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus under an officially approved system of virological testing.
a The CN code of an	Cut flowers of Chrysanthemum L., Dianthus L., Gypsophila L. and Solidago L., and leafy vegetables of Apium graveolens L. and Ocimum L.	0603 12 00 0603 14 00 ex 0603 19 70 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 90	Third countries	Official statemen the cut fl and the le vegetable (a)	owers eafy

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(b)	maculosa (Malloch), or immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch).
29.	Cut flowers of Orchidaceae	0603 13 00	Third countries	Official statemen the cut fl (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

30.	Naturally or	ex 0602 20 80	Third countries	Official
	artificially	ex 0602 30 00	other than:	statement that:
	dwarfed plants	ex 0602 40 00	Albania,	(a) the
	for planting	ex 0602 90 41	Andorra,	plants,
	other than seeds	ex 0602 90 47	Armenia,	including
		ex 0602 90 48	Azerbaijan,	those
		ex 0602 90 50	Belarus,	collected
		ex 0602 90 91	Bosnia and	directly
		ex 0602 90 99	Herzegovina,	from
			Canary Islands,	natural
			Faeroe Islands,	habitats,
			Georgia, Iceland,	have
			Liechtenstein,	been
			Moldova,	grown,
			Monaco,	held
			Montenegro,	and
			North	trained
			Macedonia,	for at
			Norway,	least
			Russia (only	two
			the following	consecutive
			parts: Central	years
			Federal District	prior to
			(Tsentralny	dispatch
			federalny okrug),	in
			Northwestern	officially
			Federal District	registered
			(Severo-Zapadny	
			federalny okrug),	which
			Southern Federal	are
			District (Yuzhny	subject
			federalny okrug),	to an
			North Caucasian	officially
			Federal District	supervised
			(Severo-	control
			Kavkazsky	regime,
			federalny okrug)	(b) the
			and Volga	plants
			Federal District	in the
			(Privolzhsky	nurseries
			federalny	referred
			okrug)), San	to in
			U	
			Marino, Serbia,	point
			Switzerland,	(a) of
			Turkey and	this
			Ukraine	entry:
				(i) at
				leas
				duri
				the
				peri

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

to in point (a) of this entry:

referred

potted, in

were

pots which are placed on shelves at least 50 cm

above ground, have

been subjected appropria

treatments ensure freedom

from non-European

rusts, and the

active ingredient

concentra and date of

applicatio of

these treatments

has been mentioned

on the

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

that have been ma	de appear in the content a	and are referenced with an	notations. (See end of Doc	rument for details)	
				_	
Th - CN 16	aggagiated plant shall app	<u> </u>			

to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203 under the rubric 'Disinfest and/ or disinfection treatment have been officially inspected at least six times a year appropria intervals for the presence of Union quarantino pests of concern accordance with

Regulatio (EU) No 2016/203 and these inspection

phytosani certificate referred

have also been carried out on plants in the immediate vicinity of the nurseries referred to in point (a) of this entry, at least by visual examinati of each row in the field or nursery and by visual examinati

of all parts of the plant above the growing medium, using

random

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Tr I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
	1	1	I
The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	lv	

nditions for... ANNEX VII

> sample of at least 300 plants from a given genus where the number of plants of that genus is not more than 3 000 plants, or 10 % of the plants if there are more than 3 000 plants from that genus, have been found free, in these inspection from the relevant Union

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

inai nave been ma	ae appear in ine content a	na are rejerencea wiin an	notations. (see ena of Doc	ument for details)			

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

quarantino pests of concern specified in the previous indent, infested plants have been removed and the remaining plants, where appropria have been effectively treated, and have been held for an appropria period and inspected to ensure freedom from such pests, have been planted in either an unused artificial growing medium

or

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

a naturing grow medi white has been rreat by furni or or by gapprisheat treat and has been of any Unit quar pests — have been kept under cond white ensu that the grow medi has been main free from I main I main free from I main free free from I main free from I main free from I main free free from I main free free from I main I main free free from I main free free free from I main free free free free free free free fre				in
nature grow medi white has been treat by fumi or by apprehent treat and has been of anny Unit quare pests — have been kept unded cond white ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unit quare pests and with two weel prior to dispt have				
grow medi which has been treat by fumi or by appropriate treat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond which ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispt have have heen have heen main free from the cond with the grow medi has heen main free from Unic quar heave heen have have have have have have have have				natural
medi which has been treat by furnifur or by appropriate treat and has been of any Unicine quar pests — have been kept unde cond white ensus that the grow medi has been main free from Unicine quar pests and with two weels prior to disps.				growin
white has been treat by furni or why furni or by appropriate treat treat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond white ensu that the grow medi has been mair free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispt have				mediui
has been treat by furni or by appr heat treat and has been of any Unice quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unice quar pests and with two weels — have heen heat the grow medi has heen main free from Unice quar pests and with two weels have have heen have heen have heen heat has heen heen main free from Unice quar pests and high have heels have have have have have have have have				which
been treat by fumi or by appr heat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whie ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar gross and with two weel				
treat by fumi or by appr heat treat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whic ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispn				been
by fiumi or by approperation of by approperation of by approperation of heat treat and has been of any Unic quare pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quare pests and with two week prior to dispt have				treated
fumior by appr heat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests have been kept unde cond whic ensu that the grow medi has been free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior				
or by appre heat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond white ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispr				fumiga
by approheat treat treat and has been of anny Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispr				
appr heat treat treat and has been of any Unio quar pests — have been kept unde cond whic ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unio quar pests and with				
heat treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispg				approp
treat and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whic ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispg				heat
and has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispet have				treatm
has been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispatch have have have have have have have hav				
been of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispress have				
of any Unic quar pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to disparent to d				been
any Unic quar pests and with two weed prior to dispa				
Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispa				
quar- pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar- pests and with two weel prior				Union
pests — have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior				quaran
have been kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unice quarapests and with two week prior to dispt have				pests,
been kept unde cond which can be cond which can be conditioned to the grown medit has been main free from Unice quarant pests and with two week prior to dispt have			_	have
kept unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispx have				been
unde cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quarapests and with two week prior to disparent was to disparent with the grow week have				
cond whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispa have				under
whice ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to disparance of the control of				conditi
ensu that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two weel prior to dispa have				which
that the grow medi has been main free from Unic quar pests and with two week prior to dispa have				ensure
the grow medi has been main free from Unic quara pests and with two week prior to dispatable.				that
grow medi has been main free from Unio quara pests and with two week prior to dispathave				
medi has been main free from Unic quara pests and with two week prior to dispathave				growii
has been main free from Unic quarapests and with two week prior to disparance have				mediu
been main free from Unic quarapests and with two week prior to disparance have				has
free from Unio quara pests and with two week prior to disparante.				been
from Unic quara pests and with two week prior to dispara have				mainta
Unic quara pests and with two week prior to dispara have				
quara pests and with two week prior to dispara have				from
pests and with two week prior to dispa have				Union
and with two week prior to disparation have				quarai
with two week prior to dispa have				pests
two week prior to disparate				
week prior to disparate have				within
prior to disparate have				
to disparation have				weeks
to disparation have				prior
have				to
have				dispat
been				have
				beer

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ii)	were
		(11)	packed in
			closed
			containers which

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					have been officially sealed and bear the registration number of the registered nursery, and this number has been indicated under the rubric 'Additional declaration' on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203, enabling the consignments to be identified.
31.	Plants of Pinales,	ex 0602 10 90	Third countries	Official	identified.
	other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47		statement that the plants have been produced in a place of production free from <i>Pissodes</i>	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 20 0604 20 40 ex 1404 90 00		cibriani O'Brien, Pissodes fasciatus Leconte, Pissodes nemorensis Germar, Pissodes nitidus Roelofs, Pissodes punctatus Langor & Zhang, Pissodes strobi (Peck), Pissodes terminalis Hopping, Pissodes yunnanensis Langor & Zhang and Pissodes zitacuarense Sleeper.
32.	Plants of Pinales, other than fruit and seeds, over 3 m in height	ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 20 ex 0604 20 40 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug),	official statement that the plants have been produced in a place of production is free from Scolytidae spp. (non-European).

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 known to be free from <i>Bretziella</i> fagacearum (Bretz) Z.W. deBeer, Marinc., T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingf.,				Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, and Ukraine	
Quercus L., other than fruit and seeds ex 0602 20 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 90 ex 0604 20 90 statement that the plants originate in areas known to be free from Bretziella fagacearum (Bretz) Z.W. deBeer, Marinc., T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingf.,	33.	Castanea Mill. and Quercus L., other than fruit	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90	Third countries	statement that no symptoms of Cronartium spp., with the exception of Cronartium gentianeum, Cronartium pini and Cronartium ribicola, have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle
a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply		Quercus L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	United States	statement that the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Bretziella</i> fagacearum (Bretz) Z.W. deBeer, Marinc., T.A. Duong &

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

35.	Plants for	ex 0602 10 90	Canada and	Official
	planting, of	ex 0602 20 20	United States	statement that
	Corylus L., other	ex 0602 20 80		the plants
	than seeds	ex 0602 90 41		originate in:
		ex 0602 90 45		(a) an area,
		ex 0602 90 46		established
		ex 0602 90 48		in the
		ex 0602 90 50		country
		ex 0602 90 70		of
		ex 0602 90 99		origin
		CA 0002 90 99		by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in that
				country,
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Anisogrammo
				anomala
				(Peck)
				E.
				Müller,
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
				International
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				and
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031
				under

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the rubric 'Additional declaration',
		(b)	or a place of
			production, established in the
			country of
			origin by the
			national plant
			protection organisation
			in that country,
			as being
			free from
			Anisogramma anomala
			(Peck) E.
			Müller on
			official inspections
			carried out
			at the place
			of production or its
			immediate vicinity
			since the
			beginning of the
			last three
			complete cycles
			of vegetation,
			in

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
36.	Plants of Fraxinus L., Juglans ailantifolia Carr., Juglans mandshurica Maxim., Ulmus davidiana Planch. and Pterocarya rhoifolia Siebold & Zucc., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	Official statement that the plants originate in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
37.	Plants for planting, of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	United States	Official statement that the plants for planting: (a) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	I	1		1 .
			(b)	relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or originate in a place of production, including its vicinity of at least 5 km radius, where neither symptoms of Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland,
				Geosmithia
				Kolarík,
				Utley
				& Tisserat
				and its
				vector

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

j	į i	į i		D: 1 .1
				Pityophthorus
				juglandis
				Blackman,
				nor the
				presence
				of the
				vector,
				have
				been
				observed
				during
				official
				inspections
				within
				a
				period
				of two
				years
				prior to
				export;
				the
				plants
				for
				planting
				have
				been
				inspected
				immediately
				prior to
				export
				and
				handled
				and
				packaged
				in
				ways to
				prevent
				infestation
				after
				leaving
				the
				place
				of
				production,
				or
			(c)	originate
			(0)	in a
				place
				of
				production
				production
				with
 				complete

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				physical isolation, and plants for planting have been inspected immediately prior to export and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production.
38.	Plants of <i>Betula</i> L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in a country known to be free of <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory.
39.	Plants for planting of Platanus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States	Official statement that the plants: (a) originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	j	 ı		C /1
				of the
				country
				of
				origin
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Ceratocystis
				platani
				(J. M.
				Walter)
				Engelbr.
				& T. C.
				Harr. in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
				International
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				phytosanitary
				certificate
				referred
				to in in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031
				under
				the
				rubric
				'Additional
				declaration',
				or
			(b)	have
			(0)	been
				grown
				in a
				place
				of
				production
				established
THE COLUMN 1 C				

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ĺ	1	I i	ļ l		- C	
					s free	
					rom	
					Ceratocys	stis
				p	latani	
					J. M.	
					Valter)	
				F	Engelbr.	
					& T. C.	
					arr. in	
					ccordanc	e
					vith	
					elevant	•
					nternatio	
					Standards	
					or	
				P	hytosani	tary
				N	Лeasures	· ·
						which
				(-		is
						registered
						and
						supervised
						by
						the
						national
						plant
						protection
						organisation
						in
						the
						country
						of
						origin,
						and
				1		and which
				(1		
						has
						been
						subjected
						annually
						to
						official
						inspections
						for
						any
						symptoms
						of
						Ceratocystis
						platani
						(J.
						M.
						Walter)
						Engelbr.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			&
			& T.
			C.
			Harr.,
			including
			its
			immediate
			vicinity,
			carried
			out
			at
			the
			most
			appropriate
			appropriate
			times
			of
			the
			year
			to
			detect
			the
			presence
			of
			the
			pest
			concerned,
			and
		(;;;)	
		(iii)	a
			representative
			sample
			of
			the
			plants
			has
			been
			subjected
			to
			testing
			for
			the
			presence
			of
			Ceratocystis
			platani
			(J.
			M.
			Walter)
			Engelhr
			Engelbr.
			æ
			1.
			& T. C.
			Harr.,
	L		

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest.
40.	Plants for planting of <i>Populus</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries	Official statement that no symptoms of Melampsora medusae f.sp. tremuloidis Shain have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.	
41.	Plants of Populus L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Americas	Official statement that no symptoms of Sphaerulina musiva (Peck) Quaedvl., Verkley & Crous have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.	
42.	Plants for planting, other than scions, cuttings, plants	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45	Canada and United States	Official statement that the plants:	_

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

in tissue culture, pollen and seeds, of Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	(a)	have been grown throughout their life in an area free from Saperda candida Fabricius, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country
Roem., Pyrus L.			established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned
			on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	l	1	l	(1-)	Larre	
				(b)	have	
					been	
					grown	
					during	
					a	
					period	
					of at	
					least	
					two	
					years	
					prior to	
					export,	
					or in	
					the	
					case of	
					plants	
					which	
					are	
					younger	
					than	
					two	
					years	
					have	
					been	
					grown	
					througho	out
					their	
					life, in	
					a place	
					of	
					production	on
					establish	oli od
						eu
					as free	
					from	
					Saperda	
					candida	
					Fabricius	S
					in	
					accordan	ice
					with	
					relevant	
					Internation	onal
					Standard	
					for	
					Phytosan	nitary
					Macaura	ırıcır y
					Measure	S.
					(i)	which
						is
						registered
						and
						supervised
						by
TI ON 1 C		1	<u> </u>	l .		J

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the
			national
			plant
			prant
			protection
			organisation
			in
			the
			country
			of
			origin,
			and
		(ii)	which
		(11)	has
			been
			subjected
			annually
			annually
			to
			two
			official
			inspections
			for
			any
			signs of
			of
			Saperda
			candida
			Fabricius
			carried
			out
			at
			the
			most
			appropriate
			times
			of
			the
			year
			to
			detect
			the
			presence
			of
			the
			pest
			concerned,
			and
		(iii)	where
		` ′	the
			plants
			have
			been
			grown:
	I.		

in an insect proof site of production against the introducti

of
Saperda
candida
Fabricius,
or
in
a
site
with
the
applicatio
of

appropriar preventive treatments and surrounder by a buffer zone with

width of at least 500 m, where the absence of Saperda candida Fabricius was confirmed

by official surveys carried out

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	TI				
1			l	I	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

43.	Plants for	ex 0602 10 90	Canada, Mexico	(iv)	annually at appropriat times, and immediately prior to export the plants have been subjected to a meticulous inspection for the presence of Saperda candida Fabricius, in particular in the stems of the plant, including, where appropriate, destructive sampling.
43.	Plants for planting, other than plants in tissue culture and seeds, of <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.		Canada, Mexico and United States	official statement that the plants have been grown: (a) throughout their life in an area free from Grapholic packardi Zeller,	ita

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

established
by the
national
plant
protection
organisation
of the
country
of
origin,
in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article 71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
provided
that
this
freedom
status
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
 to the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Commission by the mational plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which has					
national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholta packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					sion
plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of of origin, and (ii) which					
organisation of the the third country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of the country of of origin, and (ii) which					
of the third country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which is origin, and				protectio	n
third country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of of origin, and (ii) which				organisat	tion
country concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of f production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
concerned, or (b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
or throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
(b) throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					ed,
their life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which			<i>a</i>)		
life, in a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of of origin, and (ii) which			(b)	througho	out
a place of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
of production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				iiie, in	
production established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				a place	
established as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of organisation of the country of organisation of under the country of organis, and (ii) which					an .
as free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				production	JII ad
from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					cu
Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					ita
Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				Zeller	
accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					ice
the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
Standards for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				relevant	
for Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				Internation	onal
Phytosanitary Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				Standard	S
Measures: (i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
(i) which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				Phytosan	nitary
is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which				(i)	
and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					registered
by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					and
the national plant plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					supervised
national plant plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					Dy the
plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					
protection organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					nlant
organisation of the country of origin, and (ii) which					prant
of the country of origin, and (ii) which					organication
the country of origin, and (ii) which					of
country of origin, and (ii) which					
of origin, and (ii) which					
origin, and (ii) which					of
and (ii) which					
(ii) which					and
				(ii)	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

subjecto annua inspec	
annua inspec	al ctions
inspe	al ctions
inspec	ctions
\mathbf{c}^{-}	
for	
any	
signs	
of	
Grap.	holita
packa	ardi
Zeller	
carrie	ed
out	
at	
appro	priate
times	
of	
the	
year	
to	
detec	t
the	
prese	nce
of	
the	
pest	rm a d
conce and	erneu,
(iii) where	2
the	C
plants	2
have	3
been	
grown	n
in	
a	
site	
with	
the	
applic	cation
of	
appro	priate
preve	entive
treatm	nents
and	
where	e
the	
absen	ice
of	
Grap.	holita
packa	ardi

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1	,	ı	ı		7 11
					Zeller
					was
					confirmed
					by
					official
					surveys
					carried out
					annually
					at
					appropriate
					times
					of
					the
					year
					to
					detect
					the
					presence
					of
					the
					pest
					concerned, and
				(iv)	immediately
				(17)	prior
					to
					export
					the
					plants
					have
					been
					subjected
					to
					a
					meticulous
					inspection for
					the
					presence
					of
					Grapholita
					packardi
					Zeller;
				or	
			(c)	in an	
				insect	
				proof	
				site of	
				production)II
				against the	
				uic	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				introduc of <i>Graphol</i> <i>packardi</i> Zeller.	ita
44.	Plants for planting of <i>Crataegus</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where <i>Phyllosticta</i> solitaria Ell. and Ev. is known to occur	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.	
45.	Plants for planting of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas or <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. are known to occur on the genera concerned	Official statement that no symptoms of diseases caused by non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas and <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.	
46.	Plants for planting of Malus Mill., other than seeds.	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where Cherry rasp leaf virus or Tomato ringspot virus, are known to occur	Official statement that: (a) the plants have been: (i)	officially certified under a certification scheme

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		requiring
		them
		to
		be
		derived
		in
		direct
		line
		from
		material
		which
		has
		been
		maintained
		under
		appropriate
		conditions
		and
		subjected
		to
		official
		testing
		for
		at
		least
		Cherry
		rasp
		leaf
		virus
		and
		Tomato
		ringspot
		virus
		using
		asing
		appropriate
		indicators
		or
		equivalent
		equivalent
		methods
		and
		has
		been
		found
		free,
		in
		these
		tests,
		from
		those
		pests,
		or

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ii)	derived in direct
			line from
			rom material
			which
			is maintained
			under
			appropriate
			conditions
			and subjected,
			within
			the
			last
			three complete
			cycles
			of
			vegetation,
			at least
			once,
			to
			official
			testing for
			at
			least
			Cherry
			rasp leaf
			virus
			and
			Tomato
			ringspot virus
			using
			appropriate
			indicators
			or equivalent
			methods
			and
			has
			been
			found free,
			in
			these

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					(b)	no symptom of diseases caused by Cherry rasp leaf virus or Tomato ringspot virus have been observed on plants at the place of production or on susceptibility plants in its immediativicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation	on, ole te
47.	Plants for planting of Prunus L., other than seeds in the case of (b)	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91	a)	Third countries where Tomato ringspot virus is known to occur	Official statemen (a)		officially certified under a

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ex 0602 90 99 ex 0802 11 10 ex 0802 12 10 ex 0802 12 90 ex 1209 99 10 ex 1209 99 91 ex 1209 99 99	b) Third countries where America plum line pattern virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus, Peach mosaic virus, Peach rosette mosaic virus are known to occur	requiring
--	---	---	-----------

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

from those pests, or (ii) derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at a least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests pests or	1	I			C
pests, or (iii) derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at a least once, to official testing at least of for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
(ii) derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
(ii) derived in direct line from material which is s maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests				(ii)	
line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					direct
material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					line
material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					from
which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					conditions
has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					subjected,
last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					complete
vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					cycles
at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
at least once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					vegetation,
once, to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					at
to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					least
to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					the
Union quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					
quarantine pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					Union
pests, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					quarantine
using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					nests
appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests					using
indicators for the presence of those pests					annronriate
for the presence of those pests					indicators
the presence of those pests					
presence of those pests					
of those pests					
those pests					presence
pests					
or					
					or

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant Union quarantino pests have been observed on plants at the place of production or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three	n e
		of the	
		last	
		cycles	
		cycles of	
		vegetation	1
		vegetation	1.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

48.	Plants for planting of Rubus L., other than seeds in the case of point (b)	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 1202 99 99	a) b)	countries where Tomato ringspot virus, Black raspberry latent	y (b)	the plants shall be free from aphids, including their eggs, official statement that: (i) the plants have been:

certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintaine under appropria conditions and subjected to official testing at

least for the relevant Union quaranting

officially

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

using appropria indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalen methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantino pests, or derived in direct line from material which is maintaine under appropria conditions and has been subjected. within the last three complete

cycles of vegetation

at

pests,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> least once, to official testing at least for relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropria indicators for the presence of those pests or for equivalen methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests; symptoms diseases caused relevant Union quarantine pests have been observed

(ii)

no

of

by the

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

						on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycles of vegetation.
49.	Plants for planting of Fragaria L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30	Third countries where Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasmais known to occur	Official statemen (a)	t that: the plants, other than those raised from seed, have been: (i)	either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			line
			from
			material
			which
			has
			been
			maintained
			under
			appropriate
			conditions
			and
			subjected
			to
			official
			testing
			for
			at
			least
			Strawberry
			witches'
			broom
			phytoplasma
			using
			appropriate
			indicators
			for
			the
			presence
			of
			those
			pests
			or
			equivalent
			methods
			and
			has
			been
			found
			free,
			in
			these
			tests,
			from
			Strawberry
			witches'
			broom
			phytoplasma,
			or
		(ii)	derived
		(11)	
			in direct
			lina
			line

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing for at least Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent
		or
		 free, in these

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(b) no sympton of diseases caused by Strawbee witches' broom phytopla have been observed on plants at the place of producti or on susceptil plants in its immedia vicinity, since the beginnin of the last complete cycle of vegetation	rry asma d on, ble ag
50.	Plants for planting of Fragaria L. other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in an area known to be free from Anthonomus signatus Say and Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling.	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

51.	Plants of Aegle Corrêa, Aeglopsis Swingle, Afraegle Engl, Atalantia Corrêa, Balsamocitrus Stapf, Burkillanthus Swingle, Calodendrum Thunb., Choisya Kunth, Clausena Burm. f., Limonia L., Microcitrus Swingle, Murraya J. Koenig ex L., Pamburus Swingle, Severinia Ten., Swinglea Merr., Triphasia Lour. and Vepris Comm., other than fruit (but including seeds); and seeds of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle and Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 90 ex 1209 30 00 ex 1209 99 10 ex 1209 99 91 ex 1209 99 91 ex 1209 99 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in a country recognised as being free from Candidatus Liberibacter africanus, Candidatus Liberibacter americanus and Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus, causal agents of Huanglongbing disease of citrus/citrus greening, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
	Casimiroa La Llave, Choisya Kunth Clausena Burm. f., Murraya J.Koenig ex L., Vepris Comm, Zanthoxylum L., other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90	Timu countries	statement that: (a) the plants originate in a country in which Trioza erytreae Del Guercio is

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

I	1	ex 1404 90 00	 		known
		CX 1404 90 00			not to
					occur,
					or
				(b)	the
				(0)	plants
					originate
					in an
					area
					free
					from
					Trioza
					erytreae
					Del
					Guercio,
					established
					by the
					national
					plant
					protection
					organisation
					in
					accordance
					with
					the relevant
					International
					Standards
					for
					Phytosanitary
					Measures,
					and
					which
					is
					mentioned
					on the
					phytosanitary
					certificate
					referred
					to in
					Article
					71 of
					Regulation (EU)
					No
					2016/2031,
					under
					the
					rubric
					'Additional
					declaration',
					or

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(c) the plants have been grown in a place of production, which is registered and supervised by the mational plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Triaza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during a		I	1		.•
have been grown in a place of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Thica erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during				(c)	
been grown in a place of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Triosa erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
grown in a place of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
in a place of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					been
place of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of frioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					grown
of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					in a
of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					place
which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					production,
is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytrae Del Guercio, and where, during					which
registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					is
and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					and
by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					by the
plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					national
protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					protection
of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					of the
of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					and
the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
insect proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
proof site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					site of
against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					production
the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					against
introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					the
of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during					
Del Guercio, and where, during					
Guercio, and where, during					
and where, during					
where, during					
during					
					during

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					period of at least one year prior to the movement, two official inspections were carried out at appropriate times and no signs of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio have been observed in that site, and prior to movement are handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the
					leaving the place
					of production.
53.	Plants of Aegle Corrêa, Aeglopsis Swingle, Afraegle Engl., Amyris P. Browne,	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46	Third countries	Official statemen the plants originate (a)	S

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

14.1 0 ^	0.602.00.47	I	I.	1 1 1
Atalantia Corrêa,				which
Balsamocitrus	ex 0602 90 48			Diaphorina
Stapf, Choisya	ex 0602 90 50			citri
Kunth, Citropsis	ex 0602 90 70			Kuway
Swingle &	ex 0602 90 91			is
Kellerman,	ex 0602 90 99			known
Clausena Burm.	ex 0603 19 70			not to
f., Eremocitrus	ex 0604 20 90			occur,
Swingle,	ex 1404 90 00			or
Esenbeckia			(b)	in an
Kunth.,				area
Glycosmis				free
Corrêa, Limonia				from
L., Merrillia				Diaphorina
Swingle,				citri
Microcitrus				Kuway,
Swingle,				established
Murraya J.				by the
Koenig ex L.,				national
Naringi Adans.,				plant
Pamburus				protection
Swingle,				organisation
Severinia Ten.,				in
Swinglea Merr.,				accordance
Tetradium Lour.,				with
Toddalia Juss.,				the
Triphasia Lour.,				relevant
Vepris Comm.,				International
Zanthoxylum L.,				Standards
other than fruit				for
and seed				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				and
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				phytosanitary
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031,
				under
				the
				rubric
				TUUTIC

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				'Additional declaration'.
54.	Plants of Microcitrus Swingle, Naringi Adans. and Swinglea Merr., other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants the plants originate: (a) in a country recognised as being free from Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.) Constantin et al. and Xanthomonas citri pv. citri ((Hasse) Constantin et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	i ·			
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned,
				or
			(b)	in an
			(-)	area
				established
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in the
				country
				of
				origin
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Xanthomonas
				citri pv.
				aurantifolii
				(Schaad
				et al.)
				Constantin
				et al.
				and
				Xanthomonas
				citri
				pv. <i>citri</i>
				(Hasse)
				Constantin
				et al.,
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
				International
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				phytosanitary
TI ON 1 2				priytosaintary

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
55.	Plants for planting of Palmae other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro,	Official statemen (a)	t that: either the plants originate in an area known to be free from Palm lethal yellowing

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine	(b)	and Coconut cadang- cadang viroid, and no symptoms have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or no symptoms of Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas and Coconut cadang- cadang viroid have been observed on the plants since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation,
--	-----	---

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			and
			plants
			at the
			place
			of
			production
			which
			have
			shown
			symptoms
			giving
			rise
			to the
			suspicion
			of
			contamination
			by the
			pests
			have
			been
			rogued
			out at
			that
			place
			and the
			plants
			have
			undergone
			appropriate
			treatment
			to rid
			them of
			Myndus
			crudus
			Van
			Duzee,
		(c)	in the
		(0)	case of
			plants
			in
			tissue
			culture,
			the
			plants
			were
			derived
			from
			plants
			which
			have
			met the
			requirements
			requirements

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				laid down in point (a) or (b).
56.	Plants of Cryptocoryne sp., Hygrophila sp. and Vallisneria sp.	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0604 20 90	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the roots have been subjected to testing for at least nematode pests, of a representative sample, using appropriate methods for the detection of the pests and have been found at these tests free from the nematode pests.
57.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	Third countries	The fruits shall be free from peduncles and leaves and the packaging shall bear an appropriate origin mark.
58.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., Microcitrus Swingle, Naringi Adans., Swinglea Merr., and their hybrids	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free of Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.)

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Constantin
			et al.
			and
			Xanthomonas
			citri
			pv. citri
			(Hasse)
			Constantin
			et al. in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			and this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
		(b)	or the
		(b)	the
			fruits
			originate
			in an
			area
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			ountry
		0	
		0	rigin
		a	
			eing
			ree
			rom
			<i>Xanthomonas</i>
			<i>itri</i> pv.
			urantifolii
			Schaad
		e	t al.)
			Constantin
			t al.
			nd
			Kanthomonas
			itri
			V. <i>citri</i>
		(.	Hasse) Constantin
			t al. in
			ccordance
			vith
			ne
			elevant
			nternational
			tandards
			or
			hytosanitary
		N	Measures,
			vhich
		is	5
		n	nentioned
			n the
		p	hytosanitary
			ertificate
			eferred
			o in
			Article
			1 of
			Regulation
			EU) Io
			016/2031,
			nder
			ne
			ubric
			Additional
			eclaration',
		a	nd this
			reedom
			tatus

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(c)	the
			fruits
			originate
			in a
			place
			of
			production
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Xanthomonas
			citri pv.
			aurantifolii
			(Schaad
			et al.)
			Constantin
			et al.
			and
			Xanthomonas
			citri
			pv. citri
			(Hasse)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Constantin
			et al. in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			or
		(d)	the
		, ,	site of
			production
			and the
			immediate
			vicinity
			are
			subject
			to
			appropriate
			treatments
			and
			cultural
			practices
			against
			Xanthomonas
			citri pv.
			aurantifolii
			(Schaad
			et al.)
			Constantin

et al.

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ei ai.
and
Xanthomonas
citri
pv. citri
(Hasse)
Constantin
et al.,
and
the
fruits
have
been
subjected
to a
treatment
with
sodium
orthophenylphenate
or
another
effective
treatment
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
and the
treatment
method
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
to the
Commission
by the
national
plant
protection
organisation

of the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

S
9
nas
i
nas
ius
n
7
ary
,
,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			or
		(e)	in the
			case of
			fruits
			destined
			for
			industrial
			processing,
			official
			inspections
			prior to
			export
			have
			shown
			that the
			fruits
			are free
			from
			symptoms of
			Xanthomonas
			citri pv.
			aurantifolii
			(Schaad
			et al.)
			Constantin
			et al.
			and
			Xanthomonas
			citri
			pv. citri
			(Hasse)
			Constantin
			et al.,
			and
			the
			site of
			production
			and the
			immediate
			vicinity
			are
			subject
			to
			appropriate
			treatments
			and
			cultural
			practices
			against
			Xanthomonas
			citri pv.

aurantifolii

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

auraniijoiii
(Schaad
et al.)
Constantin
et al.
and
Xanthomonas
citri
pv. <i>citri</i>
(Hasse)
Constantin
et al.,
and
movement,
storage
and
processing
takes
place
under
conditions,
approved
ın
accordance
with
the
procedure
referred
to in
Article
107 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
and
the
fruits
have
been
transported
in
individual
packages
bearing
a label,
which
contains
a
traceability
code
and the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

59.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	Third countries	indication that the fruits are destined for industrial processing and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031. Official statement that: (a) the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from Pseudocercospor angolensis (T. Carvalho & O. Mendes) Crous & U. Braun in accordance
-----	---	--	-----------------	---

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			and this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(b)	the
		(0)	
			fruits
			originate
			in an
			area
			recognised
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Pseudocercospora
			angolensis
			(T.
			Carvalho
			& O.
			Mendes)
			Crous
			& U.
			Braun,
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
1			

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			and this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(c)	no
		(c)	
			symptoms
			of
			Pseudocercospora
			angolensis
			(T.
			Carvalho

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					& O. Mendes) Crous & U. Braun have been observed in the site of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, and none of the fruits harvested in the site of production has shown, in appropriate official examination, symptoms of this pest.
60.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruits of <i>Citrus aurantium</i>	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00	Third countries	Official statement (a)	t that: the fruits originate in a country recognised
	L. and Citrus latifolia Tanaka	ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90			as free from Phyllosticta
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	ly			

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ı	1	ex 0805 90 00			oitui o auro a
		ex 0803 90 00			citricarpa (McAlpine)
					Van der
					Aa, in
					accordance
					with
					the
					relevant
					International
					Standards
					for
					Phytosanitary
					Measures,
					and this
					freedom
					status
					has
					been
					communicated
					in
					advance
					in
					writing
					to the
					Commission
					by the
					national
					plant
					protection
					organisation
					of the
					third
					country
					concerned,
				<i>a</i> >	or
				(b)	the
					fruits
					originate
					in an
					area established
					by the
					national
					plant
					protection
					organisation
					in the
					country
					of
					origin
					as
					being

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

free
from
Phyllosticta
citricarpa
(McAlpine)
Van der
Aa in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
•
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and this
freedom
status
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
to the
Commission
by the
national
plant
protection
organisation
organisation

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(c)	the
		(0)	fruits
			originate
			in a
			place
			of
			production
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Phyllosticta
			citricarpa
			(McAlpine)
			Van der
			Aa in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
 	 		(EU)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

official

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

inspections have been carried out in the site of production during the growing season since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, and no symptoms of *Phyllosticta* citricarpa (McAlpine) van der Aa have been detected in the fruits, and the harvested fruits from that site of production are found free of symptoms Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(e)	during an official inspection prior to export, of a representative sample, defined in accordance with international standards and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or in the case of fruits destined for industrial processing, the fruits have been found free of symptoms of Phyllosticta
			Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van

der Aa

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

prior to the export during official inspection of a representative sample, defined accordance with international standards, and statement that the fruits originate in a site of production subjected appropriate treatments against *Phyllosticta* citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa carried out at the appropriate time of the year to detect the presence of the pest concerned included in the

phytosanitary

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
` /
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and
movement,
storage
and
processing
takes
place
under
conditions,
approved
in
accordance
with
the
procedure
referred
to in
Article
107 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
and
the
fruits
have
been
transported
in
individual
packages
bearing
a label,
which
contains
a

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

61.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus	ex 0804 50 00 0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28	Third countries	traceability code and the indication that the fruits are destined for industrial processing and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031. Official statement that: (a) the fruits
	Raf., and their hybrids, <i>Mangifera</i> L. and <i>Prunus</i> L.	ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00 0809 10 00 0809 21 00 0809 29 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 0809 40 05 0809 40 90		originate in a country recognised as free from Tephritidae (non- European), to which those fruits are known to be susceptible, in accordance

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			with the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			provided
			that
			this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
		(b)	or the
		(b)	the fruits
			originate
			in an
			area
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Tephritidae

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(non-
European),
to
which
those
fruits
are
known
to be
susceptible,
in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
1 UU11C
'Additional
declaration',
and this
freedom
status
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
to the
Commission
by the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or no signs of Tephritidae (non-European), to which those fruits are known to be susceptible, have been observed at the place of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, on official inspections carried out at least monthly
			least monthly during the
			three

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			months
			prior to
			harvesting,
			and
			none
			of the
			fruits
			harvested
			at the
			place
			of
			production
			has
			shown,
			in
			appropriate
			official
			examination,
			signs
			of the
			relevant
			pest
			and
			information
			on transplitter
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(d)	have
		(u)	
			been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			systems
			approach
			or an
			effective
			post-
			harvest
 	 		treatment

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

to	
ensure	
freedom	
from	
Tephritidae	
(non-	
European),	
to	
which	
those	
fruits	
are	
known	
to be	
susceptible,	
and the	
use of a	
systems	
approach	
or	
details	
of the	
treatment	
method	
are	
indicated	
on the	
phytosanita	rv
certificate	,
referred	
to in	
Article	
71 of	
Regulation	
(EŬ)	
No	
2016/2031,	
provided	
that the	
systems	
approach	
or	
treatment	
method	
have	
been	
communica	ted
in	
advance	
in	
writing	
to the	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
62.	Fruits of Capsicum (L.), Citrus L., other than Citrus limon (L.) Osbeck. and Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch and Punica granatum L.	0709 60 10 0709 60 91 0709 60 95 0709 60 99 0805 10 22 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 90 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 ex 0810 90 75	Countries of the African continent, Cape Verde, Saint Helena, Madagascar, La Reunion, Mauritius and Israel	Official statement that the fruits: (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Thaumatotibia leucotreta (Meyrick) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(b)	originate
			in an
			area
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Thaumatotibia
			leucotreta
			(Meyrick),
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary Maggares
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EII)
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(c)	rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or originate in a place of production established by the national plant protection organisation in the country concerned, or originate in a place of production established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Thaumatotibia leucotreta (Meyrick) in accordance with
--	--	--	--	-----	--

relevant

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

TOTO VALIT
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures
and
information
on
traceability
is
included
in the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
the
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
and
official
inspections
have
been
carried
out
in the
place
of
production
at
appropriate
times
during
the
growing
season,
including
a visual
examination
on
representative
samples
of fruit,
shown
to be
free

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			from Thaumatotibia leucotreta (Meyrick),
		(d)	or have been subjected to an
			effective cold treatment to
			ensure freedom from Thaumatotibia leucotreta
			(Meyrick) or an effective systems
			approach or another effective
			post- harvest treatment to ensure
			freedom from Thaumatotibia leucotreta
			(Meyrick) and the use of a systems
			approach or details of the treatment
			method are indicated on the
			phytosanitary certificate referred to in

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the post- harvest treatment method together with documentary evidence of its effectiveness has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
63.	Fruits of <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80 0808 30 10 0808 30 90 0809 10 00 0809 21 00 0809 29 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 0809 40 05 0809 40 90 0810 40 10	Canada, Mexico and the United States	Official statement that the fruits: (a) originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		0810 40 30	in the
		0810 40 50	country
		0810 40 90	of
		0010 40 70	origin
			as boing
			being
			free
			from
			Grapholita
			packardi
			Zeller
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			provided
			that
			this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
TI ON I I		1	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant .
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
		<i>(</i> 1.)	or
		(b)	originate
			in a
			place of
			production where
			official
			inspections
			and
			surveys
			for the
			presence
			of
			Grapholita
			packardi
			Zeller
			are
			carried
			out at .
			appropriate
			times
			during
			the
			growing
			season, including
			an
			inspection
			of a
			representative
			sample
			of
			fruits,
			shown
			to be
			free
			of the
			pest,
			and
			information
			on

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the post- harvest treatment method has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
64.	Fruits of <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80 0808 30 10 0808 30 90	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits: (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka in accordance

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (b) originate
International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
protection organisation of the third country concerned, or
organisation of the third country concerned, or
of the third country concerned, or
third country concerned, or
country concerned, or
concerned, or
or
(b) originate
in an
area
established
by the
national
plant .
protection
organisation
in the
country
origin
as being
free
from
Botryosphaeria
kuwatsukai
(Hara)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ı			G.Y.
			Sun
			and E.
			Tanaka
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			provided
			that
			this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
	I		

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			country concerned to the
			Commission, or
		(c)	originate
			in a
			place of
			production
			where
			official
			inspections and
			surveys
			for the
			presence of
			Botryosphaeria
			kuwatsukai
			(Hara)
			G.Y. Sun
			and E.
			Tanaka
			are
			carried out at
			appropriate
			times
			during
			the growing
			season
			to
			detect
			the presence
			of the
			pest,
			including a visual
			inspection
			of a
			representative
			sample of
			fruits,
			shown
			to be
			free of
			the pest

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			and
			information
			on
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(4)	
		(d)	have
			been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			systems
			approach
			or an
			effective
			post-
			harvest
			effective
			treatment
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			Botryosphaeria
			kuwatsukai
			(Hara)
			G.Y.
			Sun
			and E.
			Tanaka
			and the
			use of a
			systems
			approach
			or
			details
			of the
			treatment
			method
			are

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the post-harvest treatment method have been communicated in advance in writing by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned to the Commission.
65.	Fruits of <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80 0808 30 10 0808 30 90	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits: (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Anthonomus

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

l I	 			1 · ·11
				quadrigibbus
				Say in
				accordance
				with
				relevant
				International
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				provided
				that
				this
				freedom
				status
				has
				been
				communicated
				in
				advance
				in
				writing
				to the
				Commission
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned,
			(1-)	or
			(b)	originate
				in an
				area
				established
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in the
				country
				of
				origin
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Anthonomus

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

quadrigibbus	
Say in	
accordance	
with	
the relevant	
International	
Standards	
for	
Phytosanitary	
Measures,	
which	
is	
mentioned	
on the	
certificate	
referred	
to in	
Article 71 of	
Regulation	
(EU)	
No	
2016/2031,	
under	
the	
rubric	
'Additional	
declaration',	
provided	
that this	
freedom	
status	
has	
been	
communicated	d
in	
advance	
in	
writing	
to the	
Commission	
by the	
national	
plant	
protection organisation	
of the	
third	
country	
concerned,	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		or
		originate
		in a
		place
		of
		production
		where
		official
		inspections
		and
		surveys for the
		presence
		of
		Anthonomus
		quadrigibbus
		Say are
		carried
		out at
		appropriate
		times
		during
		the
		growing
		season,
		including
		a visual
		inspection
		of a
		representative
		sample of
		fruits,
		shown
		to be
		free of
		the pest
		and
		information
		on
		traceability
		is
		included
		in the
		phytosanitary
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article 71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(d)	have
			been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			systems
			approach
			or an
			effective
			post-
			harvest
			treatment
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			Anthonomus
			quadrigibbus
			Say and the
			use of a
			systems
			approach
			or
			details
			of the
			treatment
			method
			are
			indicated
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU) No
			2016/2031,
			provided
			that the
			systems
			approach
			or the
			post-
			harvest
			treatment
 	 		method

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				have been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
66.	Fruits of Malus Mill.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits: (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Grapholita prunivora (Walsh), Grapholita inopinata (Heinrich) and Rhagoletis pomonella (Walsh) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and this freedom

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	status has
	been
	communicated
	in
	advance
	in
	writing
	to the
	Commission
	by the
	national
	plant
	protection
	organisation
	of the
	third
	country
	concerned,
(b)	or) originate
	in an
	area
	established
	by the
	national
	plant
	protection
	organisation
	in the
	country of
	origin
	as
	being
	free
	from
	Grapholita
	prunivora
	(Walsh),
	Grapholita
	inopinata
	(Heinrich) and
	and Rhagoletis
	pomonella
	(Walsh)
	in
	accordance
	with
	the
	relevant

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		which
		is
		mentioned
		on the
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		under
		the
		rubric
		'Additional
		declaration',
		and this
		freedom
		status
		has
		been
		communicated
		in
		advance
		in
		writing
		to the
		Commission
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		organisation
		of the
		third
		country
		concerned,
		or
		originate
		in a
		place
		of
		production
		where
		official

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

inspections
and
surveys
for the
presence
of
Grapholita
prunivora
(Walsh),
Grapholita
inopinata
(Heinrich)
and
Rhagoletis
pomonella
(Walsh)
are
carried
out at
appropriate
times
during
the
growing
season
to
detect
the
presence of the
pest(s),
including
a visual
inspection
of a
representative
sample of
fruits,
shown
to be
free
of the
pest(s)
and
information
on traccobility
traceability
is included
included
in the
certificate

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			referred
			to in Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031, or
		(d)	have
		()	been
			subjected
			to an effective
			systems
			approach
			or an
			effective
			post- harvest
			treatment
			to
			ensure freedom
			from
			Grapholita
			prunivora
			(Walsh),
			Grapholita inopinata
			(Heinrich)
			and
			Rhagoletis pomonella
			(Walsh)
			and the
			use of a
			systems approach
			or
			details
			of the
			treatment method
			are
			indicated
			on the
			certificate referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the post- harvest treatment method have been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
67.	Fruits of Solanaceae	0702 00 00 0709 30 00 0709 60 10 0709 60 91 0709 60 95 0709 60 99 ex 0709 99 90	Australia, the Americas and New Zealand	Official statement that the fruits originate in: (a) a country recognised as being free from Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) in accordance with relevant

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that
this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of organisation in the country
country of origin as
free from <i>Bactericera</i> <i>cockerelli</i>
(Sulc.) in accordance with the relevant

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production, where		 		International
Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				for
which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of				Phytosanitary
is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				pnytosanitary
to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of				
Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of				
71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the mational plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
(EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				No
the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				freedom
been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				by the
protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				national
organisation of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				plant
of the third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				protection
third country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				organisation
country concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
concerned, or (c) a place of production,				
or (c) a place of production,				concerned
(c) a place of production,				
of production,			(c)	
production,			` /	of
where				production,
				where

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		official inspections and surveys for the presence of Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) including its immediate vicinity are carried out during the last three months prior to export and subject to effective treatments to ensure freedom from the pest, and representative samples of the fruit have been inspected prior to
		been inspected prior to export,
		and information on traceability is
		included in the certificate

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			referred to in
			Article 71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No 2016/2031
			or
		(d)	an
			insect proof
			site of
			production,
			established by the
			national
			plant
			protection organisation
			in the
			country of
			origin,
			as
			being free
			from
			Bactericera
			cockerelli
			(Sulc.), on the
			basis of
			official
			inspections and
			surveys
			carried
			out during
			the
			three
			months prior to
			export,
			and
			information
			on traceability
			is
			included
			in the

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
68.	Fruits of Capsicum annuum L., Solanum aethiopicum L., Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	0702 00 00 0709 30 00 ex 0709 60 10 ex 0709 60 91 ex 0709 60 99 ex 0709 99 90	Third countries	official statement that the fruits originate in: (a) a country recognised as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

protection organisation of the third country concerned, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes eleganualis (Guence) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the	1	,	1	
of the third country concerned, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				protection
third country concerned, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				organisation
country concerned, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
concerned, or an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
or an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
(b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
plant protection organisation in the country of of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				protection
country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
(Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under				
in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				elegantalis
accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				Measures
is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				certificate
to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
(EU) No 2016/2031, under the				
No 2016/2031, under the				(EU)
2016/2031, under the				No
under the				2016/2031,
				under
rubric				
				 rubric

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

I	1	 		'Additional
				declaration',
				provided that
				this
				freedom
				status
				has
				been
				communicated
				in
				advance
				in
				writing
				to the
				Commission
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned,
			(a)	or
			(c)	a place of
				production
				established
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				country
				of
				origin
				as
				being
				free
				free from of
				free from of Neoleucinodes
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée)
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with
				free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the

Standards

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

for
Phytosanitary
Measures
and
official
inspections
have
been
carried
out
in the
place
of
production
at
appropriate
times
during
the
growing
season
to
detect
the
presence
of the
pest,
including
an
examination
on
representative
samples
of fruit,
shown
to be
free
from
Neoleucinodes
elegantalis
(Guenée),
and
information
on
traceability
is
included
in the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		to in Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		or
	· /	an insect
		proof
		site of
		production,
		established
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		organisation in the
		country
		of
		origin
		as
		being
		free
		from
		Neoleucinodes
		elegantalis (Guenée),
		on the
		basis of
		official
		inspections
		and
		surveys
		carried
		out during
		the
		three
		months
		prior to
		export,
		and
		information
		on traccability
		traceability is
		included
		in the
		phytosanitary

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
69.	Fruits of Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	0702 00 00 0709 30 00	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits originate in: (a) a country recognised as being free of Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) in

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or a place of production, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham),
			Keiferia
			(Walsingham), on the
			basis of official inspections

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				and surveys carried out during the last three months prior to export, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
70.	Fruits of Solanum melongena L.	0709 30 00	Third countries	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	originate
		(-)	in an
			area
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Thrips
			palmi
			Karny
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			or
		(c)	immediately
			prior
			to their

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					export, have been officially inspected and found free from Thrips palmi Karny.
71.	Fruits of Momordica L.	ex 0709 99 90	Third countries		ruits
				(b)	an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Thrips palmi Karny

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
72.	Fruits of Capsicum L.	ex 0709 60 10 0709 60 91 ex 0709 60 95 ex 0709 60 99	Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto Rico, United States and French Polynesia where Anthonomus eugenii Cano is known to occur	Official statemen that the f originate (a)	ruits

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				and
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				phytosanitary certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031,
				under
				the
				rubric 'Additional
				declaration',
				or
			(b)	a place
			()	of
				production,
				established
				in the
				country
				of origin
				origin by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in that
				country,
				as
				being
				free from
				Anthonomus
				eugenii
				Cano,
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
	-			International

Standards

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
and
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and
declared
free
from
Anthonomus
eugenii
Cano
on
official
inspections
carried
out at
least
monthly
during
the two
months
prior to
export,
at the
place
of
production
and its
immediate
vicinity.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

73.	Seeds of Zea	ex 0709 99 60	Third countries	Official
	mays L.	1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90		statement that: (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Pantoea stewartii subsp. stewartii (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck &
				Kersters, or (b) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from Pantoea stewartii subsp. stewartii (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters in this test.
74.	Seeds of the genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and <i>xTriticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus	1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90 1002 10 00 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and United States where <i>Tilletia</i>	Official statement that the seeds originate in an area where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known not to occur. The

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			indica Mitra is known to occur	name of the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'.
75.	Grain of the genera Triticum L., Secale L. and xTriticosecale Wittm. ex A. Camus	1001 19 00 1001 99 00 1002 90 00 ex 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and United States where Tilletia indica Mitra is known to occur	Official statement that: (a) the grain originates in an area where Tilletia indica Mitra is known not to occur. The name of the area or areas is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin', or (b) no symptoms of

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Tilletia
indica
Mitra
have
been
observed
on the
plants
at the
place
of
production
during
their
last
complete
cycle
of
vegetation
and
representative
samples
of the
grain
have
been
taken
both
at the
time of
harvest
and
before
shipment
and
have
been
tested
and
found
free
from
Tilletia
indica
Mitra
in these
tests; the
latter is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'name of produce' as 'tested and found free from Tilletia indica Mitra'.
76.	sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, wood packagir	ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 ex 4407 19 10 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States, where Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. is known to occur	Official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate: (a) heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

cases,	ex 9406 10 00	by a
boxes,		mark
crates,		'HT'
drums		put
and		on the
similar		wood
packings		or on
pallets,	,	any
box		wrapping
pallets		in
and		accordance
other		with
load		current
boards,		usage,
pallet		and
collars,		on the
dunnage		phytosanitary
whether	,	certificate
or not		referred
actually		to in
		Article
in use in the		71 of
transport	•	Regulation
of		(EU)
objects		No
of all		2016/2031,
kinds,		and
except		official
dunnage		statement
supportin	-	that
consignr	nents	subsequent
of .		to its
wood,		treatment
which		the
is		wood
construc	ted	was
from		transported
wood		until
of the		leaving
same		the
type		country
and		issuing
quality		that
as the		statement
wood		outside
in the		of the
consignr	nent	flight
and		season
which		of the
meets		vector
the		Monochamus,
same		taking
		mini 5

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Union into account requirements a safety as the margin	
requirements a safety	
wood of four	
in the additional	
consignment, weeks	
— wood at the	
of beginning	
Libocedrus and at	
decurrens the end	
Torr. of the	
where expected	
evidence season,	
that the or,	
wood except	
has in the	
been case of	
processed wood	
or free	
for any	
pencils bark,	
using with a	
heat protective	
treatment covering	
to ensuring	
achieve	
a infestation	
minimum with	
temperature Bursaphele	nchus
of xylophilus	
82 °C (Steiner	
for a et	
seven Bührer)	
to	
eight- et al.	
day or its	
period, vector	
but including cannot	
that which has occur.	
not kept its or	
natural round (b) fumigation	
surface to a	
specificatio	n
approved	
in	
accordance	
with	
the	
procedure	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in
			Article 107 of

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)
No 2016/2031, or (d) heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln- drying
to

below

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

20 %
moisture
content,
expressed
as a
percentage
of dry
matter,
achieved
through
an .
appropriate
time/
temperature
schedule,
which
is
indicated
by a
mark
'kiln-
dried'
or
'K.D.'
or
another
internationally
recognised
mark
together
with a
mark
'HT',
put
on the
wood
or on
any
wrapping
in
accordance
with
current
usage, and
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
77.	Wood of conifers(Pinales) in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers	4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA, where Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. is known to occur	official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate: (a) heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and official statement that subsequent

to its

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

to its
treatment
the
wood
was
transported
until
leaving
the
country
issuing
that
statement
outside
of the
flight
season
of the
vector
Monochamus,
taking
into
account
a safety
margin
of four
additional
weeks
at the
beginning
and at
the end
of the
expected
flight
season,
or,
except
in the
case of
wood
free
from
any
bark,
with a
protective
covering
ensuring
that
infestation
with

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

,	1		
			Bursaphelenchus
			xylophilus
			(Steiner
			et
			Bührer)
			Nickle
			et al.
			or its
			vector
			cannot
			occur,
			or
		(b)	fumigation
			to a
			specification
			approved
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			procedure laid
			down
			in
			Article
			107 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			the
			active
			ingredient,
			the
			minimum
			wood
			temperature,
			the rate
			(g/m^3)
			and the
			exposure
			time
			(h) of
			which
			are
			indicated on the
			phytosanitary certificates
			referred
			to in
			to III

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, which
			temperature schedule,

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

						'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
78.	Wood of <i>Thuja</i> L. and <i>Taxus</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips,	ex 4401 ex 4403 ex 4403 ex 4403	11 00 25 10 25 90 26 00	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United	Official statementhe wood (a)	
		ex 4404 ex 4406		States, where <i>Bursaphelenchus</i>	(b)	or has
		ex 4406		xylophilus		undergone
	wood waste	ex 4407 ex 4407		(Steiner et Bührer) Nickle		kiln- drying
	and	ex 4407 ex 4407		et al. is known to		to
	scrap	ex 4408		occur		below
		ex 4408				20 %
	in	ex 4408				moisture
	whole	ex 4416	00 00			content,
a The CN code of an a	associated plant shall appl	lv.				

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

or part ex 9406 10 00		expressed
from		as a
these		percentage
conifers,		
1		of dry
wood		matter,
packaging		achieved
material,		through
in the		an
form of		appropriate
packing		time/
		temperature
cases,		*
boxes,		schedule,
crates,		indicated
drums		by a
and		mark
similar		'kiln-
packings,		dried'
pallets,		or
box		'K.D.'
pallets		or
and		another
other		internationally
load		recognised
boards,		mark,
pallet		put
collars,		on the
dunnage,		wood
whether		or on
or not		any
actually		wrapping
in use		in
in the		accordance
transport		with
of		current
objects		usage,
of all		or
kinds,	(c)	has
except		undergone
dunnage		an
supporting		appropriate
consignments		heat
of		treatment
wood,		to
which		achieve
is		a
constructed		minimum
from		temperature
wood		of
of the		56 °C
same		for a
type		minimum
and		duration
unu		duration

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	quality			of 30
	as the			continuous
	wood			minutes
	in the			throughout
	consignr	nent		the
	and			entire
	which			profile
	meets			of the
	the			wood
	same			indicated
	Union			by a
	phytosar	uitary		mark
	requirem			'HT'
	as the	ichts		put
	wood			on the
	in the			wood
	consignr	nent		or on
but inclu		iiciit,		
wood wh				any wrapping
has not k				in
natural ro				accordance
surface	Juila			with
Surface				current
				usage, and
				on the
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU) No
				2016/2031,
				· ·
			(d)	or has
			(u)	undergone
				-
				an
				appropriate
				fumigation to a
				specification
				approved
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				procedure
				laid
				down
				in

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(e)	Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down
			in

conditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203 the active ingredient the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificat referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203	ation I e
79.	sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, wood packagin	4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 ,4403 23 10 4403 23 90 ,4403 24 00 4403 25 10 4403 25 10 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 18407 19 10 4407 19 20	Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey		Monochamus spp. (non- European populations) Pissodes cibriani O'Brien, Pissodes fasciatus Leconte, Pissodes nemorensis

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

in the	4407 19 90		Germar,
form of	4408 10 15		Pissodes
packing	4408 10 91		nitidus
cases,	4408 10 98		Roelofs,
boxes,	ex 4416 00 00		Pissodes
crates,	ex 9406 10 00		punctatus
drums			Langor
and			&
similar			Zhang,
packings	1		Pissodes
pallets,	,		strobi
box			(Peck),
pallets			Pissodes
and			terminalis
other			
load			Hopping, Pissodes
boards,			yunnanensis
pallet			Langor
collars,			& 71
dunnage	,		Zhang
whether			and
actually			Pissodes
ın use			zitacuarense
or not			Sleeper
in the		(iii)	Scolytidae
transport			spp.
of			(non-
objects			European)
of all			and
kinds,			indicated
except			on
dunnage			the
supporti	ng		phytosanitar
consignr	nents		certificate
of			referred
wood,			to
which			in
is			Article
construc	ted		71
from			of
wood			Regulation
of the			(EU)
same			No
type			2016/2031,
and			under
quality			the
as the			rubric
wood			'place
in the			of
consignr	nent		origin',
and	iiciit	Or	ongm ,
which		or	
WIIICII			

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			'kiln-
			dried'
			or
			'K.D.'
			or
			another
			internationally
			recognised
			mark,
			put
			on the
			wood
			or on
			any
			wrapping
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			current
			usage,
			or
		(L)	
		(d)	has
			undergone
			an
			appropriate
			heat
			treatment
			to
			achieve
			a
			minimum
			temperature
			of
			56 °C
			for a
			minimum
			duration
			of 30
			continuous
			minutes
			throughout
			the
			entire
			profile
			of the
			wood,
			and
			indicated
			by a
			mark
			'HT'

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	i ·	ı		
				put
				on the
				wood
				or on
				any
				wrapping
				in
				accordance
				with
				current
				usage,
				and
				on the
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031,
				or
			(e)	has
			(0)	undergone
				an
				appropriate
				fumigation
				to a
				specification
				approved
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				procedure
				laid
				down
				in
				Article
				107 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031,
				the
				active
				ingredient,
				the
				minimum
				wood
				temperature,
THE COLUMN				temperature,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(f)	the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which have been indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the
		the pressure

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					(psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
80.	Wood of conifers (Pinales), other	4401 11 00 4403 11 00	Third countries, other than:	Official statemen	t that
	than in the form	4403 21 10		the wood	
	of:	4403 21 90	Andorra		is bark-
	— chips,	4403 22 00	Armenia	· /	free
		4403 23 10	Azerbaij	*	and
		4403 23 90	Belarus,	•	free
		,4403 24 00	Bosnia		from
	wood	4403 25 10	and		grub
	waste	4403 25 90	Herzego	vina,	holes,
	and	4403 26 00	Canary		caused
	scrap	ex 4404 10 00	Islands,		by the
	obtained	4406 11 00	Faeroe		genus
	in	4406 91 00	Islands,		Monochamus
	whole	4407 11 10	Georgia,		spp.
	or part	4407 11 20	Iceland,	_4 _ :	(non-
	from	4407 11 90 4407 12 10	Liechten		European
	these	4407 12 10	Kazakhs Moldova		populations), defined
	— wood	4407 12 20	Monaco,		for this
		g4407 19 10	Montene		purpose
		4407 19 20	North	, ,	as
	in the	4407 19 90	Macedor	nia.	those
		4408 10 15	Norway,	,	which
	packing	4408 10 91	Russia,		are
	cases,	4408 10 98	San		larger
	boxes,	ex 4416 00 00	Marino,		than
	crates,	ex 9406 10 00	Serbia,		3 mm
	drums		Switzerla	and,	across,
	and		Turkey,	(L)	or
	similar		and	(b)	has
	packings	,	Ukraine,		undergone

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

pallets,	_	Canada,		kiln-
box		China,		drying
pallets		Japan,		to
and		Republic	;	below
other		of		20 %
load		Korea,		moisture
boards,		Mexico,		content,
pallet		Taiwan		expressed
collars,		and		as a
dunnage,		United		percentage
whether		States,		of dry
actually		where		matter,
in use		Bursaph	olonchus	achieved
or not		xylophili		through
in the			ıs	•
		(Steiner		an
transport		et Dillenon		appropriate
of		Bührer)		time/
objects		Nickle		temperature
of all		et al. is		schedule,
kinds,		known		indicated
except		to		by a
dunnage		occur		mark
supporting				'kiln-
consignments				dried'
of				or
wood,				'K.D'
which				or
is				another
constructed				internationally
from				recognised
wood				mark,
of the				put
same				on the
type				wood
and				or on
quality				any
as the				wrapping
wood				in
in the				accordance
consignment				with
and				current
which				
meets				usage,
the			(a)	or has
			(c)	
same				undergone
Union				an
phytosanitary				appropriate
requirements				fumigation
as the				to a
wood				specification
in the				approved
consignment,				in

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

but including that which has not kept its natural round surface.			accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article
			to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No
		(d)	2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate
			chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	1	I	j (:
					in
					accordance
					with
					the
					procedure
					laid
					down
					in
					Article
					107 of
					Regulation
					(EU)
					No
					2016/2031,
					the
					active
					ingredient,
					the
					pressure
					(psi or
					kPa)
					and the
					concentration
					(%) of
					which
					are
					indicated
					on the
					phytosanitary
					certificate
					referred
					to in
					Article
					71 of
					Regulation
					(EU)
					No
					2016/2031,
					or
				(e)	has
					undergone
					an
					appropriate
					heat
					treatment
					to
					achieve
					a
					minimum
					temperature
					of
					56 °C
mi on i i i			1		

conditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
81.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from conifers (Pinales)	4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland,	Official statement the wood (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Liechtenstein, European Moldova, populations), Pissodes Monaco, cibriani Montenegro, North O'Brien. Macedonia, Pissodes Norway, San fasciatus Marino, Serbia, Leconte. Switzerland, and **Pissodes** Ukraine, nemorensis and other than Germar, Canada, China, **Pissodes** Japan, Republic nitidus of Korea, Roelofs, Mexico, Taiwan **Pissodes** and USA, where punctatus Langor Bursaphelenchus xylophilus & Zhang, (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle Pissodes et al. is known to strobi occur (Peck), Pissodes terminalis Hopping, **Pissodes** yunnanensis Langor & Zhang and **Pissodes** zitacuarense Sleeper, Scolytidae spp. (non-European) The area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article

> 71 of Regulation (EU)

anditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b) (c)	No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin,' or has been produced from debarked round wood, or has undergone kiln- drying
			to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter,
		(d)	achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, or has undergone
			an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Ī	ı	I	I		laid
					down
					in
					Article
					107 of
					Regulation
					(EU)
					No
					2016/2031,
					the
					active
					ingredient,
					the minimum
					wood
					temperature,
					the rate
					(g/m3)
					and the
					exposure
					time
					(h) of
					which are
					indicated
					on the
					phytosanitary
					certificate
					referred
					to in
					Article
					71 of
					Regulation
					(EU) No
					2016/2031,
					or
				(e)	has
					undergone
					an
					appropriate
					heat
					treatment to
					achieve
					a
					minimum
					temperature
					of
					56 °C
					for a
THE COLUMN 1					minimum

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
82.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District	Official statemen the isolar (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, and Ukraine	(b)	active ingredient, the minimum bark temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes
			minimum duration of 30 continuous

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	bark, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and that subsequent to its treatment the bark was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector Monochamus, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

from juglandis these Blackman,					with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. or its vector cannot occur.
wood by the national plant protection form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and Standards	83.	Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than in the form of: — chips, particles sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these plants, wood packagir material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums	ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 es 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	United States	statement that the wood: (a) originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

mark	packings, pallets, box and which and is other load on the boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the wood, which is so wood of the minimum temperature type and wood in the consignment and which meets the same Union which is same typitosanitary experience is so the minimum the meets the same Union of the wood and and and and and and is so which is is constituted from phytosanitary requirements and	
mark		

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	in the				'HT'
	consignr	nent			put
	but including	,			on the
	that which has				wood
	not kept its				or on
	natural round				
	surface				any
	Surface				wrapping
					ın
					accordance
					with
					current
					use,
					and on
					phytosanitary
					certificate
					referred
					to in
					Article
					71 of
					Regulation
					(EÜ)
					No
					2016/2031,
					or
				(c)	has
				(0)	been
					squared
					to antimaly.
					entirely
					remove
					the
					natural
					rounded
					surface.
84.	Isolated bark	ex 1404 90 00	United States	Official	
01.	and wood of	ex 4401 22 00	Office States	statemen	t that
		ex 4401 40 10		the wood	
	Juglans L. and	ex 4401 40 90		isolated	
	Pterocarya	ex 4401 40 90			
	Kunth, in the			(a)	originates
	form of:				in an
	— chips,				area
	particles				free
	sawdust,				from
	shavings	,			Geosmithia
	wood				morbida
	waste				Kolarík,
	and				Freeland,
	scrap				Utley
	obtained				&
	in				Tisserat
	whole				and its
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	ly			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

or part from these plants		(b)	vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
85.	Wood of Acer saccharum Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, other than in the form of:	S,	Canada and United States	Official statement that the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

wood	mark, put on
waste	the wood or on
and	any wrapping in
scrap,	accordance with
— wood	current usage.
	current usage.
packaging	
material,	
in the	
form of	
packing	
cases,	
boxes,	
crates,	
drums	
and	
similar	
packings,	
pallets,	
box	
pallets	
and	
other	
load	
boards,	
pallet	
collars,	
dunnage,	
whether	
or not	
actually	
in use	
in the	
transport	
of	
objects	
of all	
kinds,	
except	
dunnage	
supporting	
consignments	
of	
wood,	
which	
is	
constructed	
from	
wood	
of the	
same	
type	
and	
anu	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	quality as the wood in the consignr and which meets the same Union phytosar requirem as the wood in the consignr	nitary nents		
86.	Wood of Acer saccharum Marsh., intended for the production of veneer sheets	ex 4403 12 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	Canada and United States	Official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from Davidsoniella virescens (R.W. Davidson) Z.W. de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingf Moreau and is intended for the production of veneer sheets.
87.		ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	Official statement that: (a) the wood originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis, established by the national

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

shaving	s,ex 9406 10 00	plant
wood		protection
waste		organisation
and		in the
scrap,		country
obtained	1	of
in		origin,
whole		in
or part		accordance
from		with
these		relevant
trees,		International
— wood		Standards
packagi		for
material	,	Phytosanitary
in the		Measures,
form of		which
packing		is
cases,		mentioned
boxes,		on the
crates,		phytosanitary
drums		certificate
and		referred
similar		to in
packing	S,	Article
pallets,		71 of
box		Regulation
pallets		(EU)
and		No
other		2016/2031,
load		and this
boards,		freedom
pallet		status
collars,		has
-		been
dunnage whether		
		communicated
or not		in
actually		advance
in use		in
in the		writing
transpor	t	to the
of		Commission
objects		by the
of all		national
kinds,		plant
except		protection
dunnage		organisation
supporti		of the
consign		third
of		country
wood,		concerned,
which		or
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	is construct from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignment and which meets the same Union phytosame requirem as the wood in the consignment and which meets the same union phytosame requirem as the wood in the consignment to the consignment of the consistency of the consignment of the consistency of the consiste	nent		(c)	the bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood are removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation, or the wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.
88.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from Fraxinus L., Juglans ailantifolia Carr., Juglans mandshurica Maxim., Ulmus	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	Official statement that the voriginate area record as being from Agraphanipen Fairmair establish the national plant proorganisation the co	wood s in an ognised free rilus nis e, ed by nal otection
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl	ly		<u></u>	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	davidiana Planch. and Pterocarya rhoifolia Siebold & Zucc.			of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
89.	Isolated bark and objects made of bark of Fraxinus L., Juglans ailantifolia Carr., Juglans mandshurica Maxim., Ulmus davidiana Planch. and Pterocarya rhoifolia Siebold & Zucc.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	Official statement that the bark originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

90. Wood of Quercus L., other than in the form of: — chips, particles, ex 4406 12 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4407 91 15 shavings, 4407 91 31 wood 4407 91 39 waste 4407 91 90 ex 4408 90 15 scrap, ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 vats, and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or manufactured Wood of Quercus L., ox 4403 12 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 sas to remove entirely the rounded surface, or fremove entirely the rounded surface, or or (b) is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or or (c) is bark-free and has been produced or manufactured					Regulation No 2016 and this status has communing advanting to Commission by the naplant proorganisation the third concerned.	/2031, freedom s been icated ce in o the sion ational otection tion of country
other than in the form of: — chips, particles, ex 4406 12 00 — sawdust, shavings, 4407 91 15 — shavings, 4407 91 31 — wood — waste and ex 4408 90 15 — scrap, — casks, barrels, vats, tubs — barrels, vats, ex 4416 00 00 — and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or	90.			United States		
form of:						
chips, particles, ex 4406 12 00 particles, ex 4406 92 00 sawdust, shavings, 4407 91 15 wood 4407 91 39 waste 4407 91 39 waste 4408 90 15 scrap, ex 4408 90 15 scrap, ex 4408 90 85 barrels, ex 4408 90 85 vats, ex 4416 00 00 tubs ex 9406 10 00 and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or						_
particles, ex 4406 92 00 sawdust; 4407 91 15 shavings, 4407 91 31 wood					(a)	
sawdust, shavings, 4407 91 31 wood 4407 91 39 waste and ex 4408 90 15 scrap, casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or water water water or hot-air or hot-a						-
shavings, 4407 91 31 wood 4407 91 90 and ex 4408 90 15 scrap, ex 4408 90 85 barrels, ex 4408 90 85 tubs ex 9406 10 00 and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or expersor or hot or water appropriate hot-air or hot or water or content or hot or or list less the rectangle of the rounded surface, or counted surface, or (b) is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or counted surface, or (c) is bark-free and has been appropriate hot-air or hot water						
wood waste 4407 91 39						
waste and ex 4408 90 15 scrap, casks, ex 4408 90 85 barrels, ex 4408 90 95 vats, ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or		_				-
and scrap, casks, ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 barrels, vats, tubs ex 9406 10 00 and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or			I .			
casks, barrels, ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or the casks, barrels, vats, ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 casks, ex 4408 90 85 bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or (c) is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water						
— casks, barrels, vats, ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 vats, ex 4416 00 00 tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or						-
barrels, vats, vats, ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or or (c) is bark-free and has been appropriate hot-air or hot water		_			(b)	
vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or		1				
tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or (c) is bark-free and has appropriate hot-air or hot water		· ·				
other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water						
coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water		and				content
products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or produced or 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water		other				is less
and expressed as a percentage of the wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been that the produced or expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water		coopers'				than
parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or staves whore that the wood has been produced or as a percentage of the dry matter, or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water		products				20 %
thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or water water or hot or percentage of the of the dry matter, or (c) is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water		and				expressed
of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been that produced or water						as a
wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or water wood, including matter, or or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water		1				
including staves where where is documented evidence that the wood has been hot-air produced or water including matter, or or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water						
staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or staves or (c) is bark- free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water						-
where there is documented evidence that the wood has been hot-air produced or water		1	g			
there is documented and has evidence that the wood by an appropriate been hot-air produced or water						
documented evidence been that the wood by an has appropriate been hot-air produced or water					(c)	
evidence that the disinfected wood by an appropriate been hot-air produced or water			tad			
that the wood by an has appropriate been produced or water			I .			
wood by an appropriate been hot-air produced or water			7			
has appropriate been hot-air produced or water						
been hot-air produced or hot water						
produced or hot water						
or water			1			
		_				
			tured			

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		I			
	using			(4)	or
	heat	_		(d)	if sawn,
	treatmen	t			with or
	to				without
	achieve				residual
	a				bark
	minimur	n			attached,
	temperat	ure			has
	of				undergone
	176 °C				kiln-
	for				drying
	20 minut	tes			to
	— Wood				below
	packagir	19			20 %
	material.				moisture
	in the				content,
	form of				expressed
	packing				as a
	cases,				percentage
	boxes,				of dry
	crates,				matter,
	drums				achieved
	and				through
	similar				an
	packings	,			appropriate
	pallets,				time/
	box				temperature
	pallets				schedule,
	and				indicated
	other				by the
	load				mark
	boards,				'Kiln-
	pallet				dried'
	collars,				or
	dunnage				'KD'
	whether	,			or
	or not				another
	actually				internationally
	in use				recognised
	in the				mark,
	transport				put
	of				on the
	objects				wood
	of all				
					or on
	kinds,				any
	except				wrapping
	dunnage				in
	supporti				accordance
	consignr	nents			with
	of				current
	wood,				usage.
	which				
-			·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including wood which		require as the wood in the consign but including	nment anitary ments		
has not kept its natural round surface 91. Wood in the ex 4401 22 00 United States Official	91.	has not kept its natural round surface Wood in the		United States	
waste and scrap and obtained in whole or part from Quercus L. below 20 % moistu conten expres as a percen of dry matter achiev throug an		particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in whole or part	ex 4401 40 90		the wood: (a) has undergone kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

with the proc laid down in Artit 107 Regg (EU) No 2016 the activ ingre the mini wood temp the r (g/m and t expo time (h) o whic are indic on th phyt certi refer	edure n cle of ulation 5/2031, re edient, mum d perature, ate 3) the essure of ch cated ne osanitary ficate red
to in Artic	cle f ılation

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(c)	No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
92.	sawdust,	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Canada and United States where Agrilus anxius Gory is known to occur	Official statement (a)	t that: the bark and at least 2,5 cm of the

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

in whole or part from these trees, wood packagin material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all	,	(b)	outer sapwood are removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation, or the wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.
in the transport			
kinds,			
except			
dunnage			
supportir			
consignn	nents		
of			
wood,			
which			
is	. 1		
construc	ted		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignr and which meets the same Union phytosar requirem as the wood in the consignr but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and furniture and other objects made of	nitary nents		
93.	wood chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from <i>Betula</i> L.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Third countries	Official statement that the wood originates in a country known to be free of <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory.
94.	Bark and objects made of bark of Betula L.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada and United States where Agrilus anxius Gory is known to occur	Official statement that the bark is free from wood.
95.	Wood of Platanus L., except — wood packagin	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 gx 4406 12 00	Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States	Official statement that the wood: (a) originates in an
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	ly		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

material,	ex 4406 92 00		area
in the	ex 4407 99 27		established
form of	ex 4407 99 40		by the
			•
packing			national
cases,	ex 4408 90 15		plant
boxes,	ex 4408 90 35		protection
crates,	ex 4408 90 85		organisation
drums	ex 4408 90 95		in the
and	ex 4416 00 00		
			country
similar	ex 9406 10 00		of
packings	,		origin
pallets,			as
box			being
pallets			free
and			from
other			Ceratocystis
load			platani
boards,			(J. M.
pallet			Walter)
collars,			Engelbr.
			& T. C.
dunnage	}		
whether			Harr. in
or not			accordance
actually			with
in use			the
in the			relevant
transport			International
of			
			Standards
objects			for
of all			Phytosanitary
kinds,			Measures,
except			which
dunnage			is
supportin			mentioned
consignr	nents		on the
of			phytosanitary
wood,			certificate
which			referred
is			to in
construc	ted		Article
from	lou		71 of
-			
wood			Regulation
of the			(EU)
same			No
type			2016/2031,
and			under
quality			the
as the			rubric
wood			'Additional
in the			declaration',
consignr	nent		or
and			

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	which meets the same Union phytosar requirem as the wood in the consignr but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from <i>Platanus</i> L.	ents		(b)	has undergone kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln- dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current
96.	sawdust,	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 97 10	Americas	Official statemen the wood (a)	
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	1 y			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

shavings,4407 97 91 (b) has wood 4407 97 99 under waste ex 4408 90 15 and ex 4408 90 35	rgone
waste ex 4408 90 15 kiln-	rgone
and ex 4408 90 35 drying	
and CA 1100 70 55	g
scrap, ex 4408 90 85 to	Č
— wood ex 4408 90 95 below	V
packagingx 4416 00 00 20 %	
material, ex 9406 10 00 moist	
in the conte	
form of expre	
packing as a	,55 0 c
	entage
boxes, of dry	
crates, matte	
drums achiev	
	.gn
similar an	٠,
	priate
pallets, time/	
	erature
pallets sched	
and indica	
other by the	
load mark	
boards, 'kiln-	
pallet dried'	,
collars, or	
dunnage, 'KD'	
whether or	
or not anoth	ner
actually intern	nationally
in use recog	gnised
in the mark,	,
transport put	•
of on the	e
objects wood	
of all or on	
kinds, any	
except wrapp	ping
dunnage	r0
	rdance
consignments with	
of curren	nt
wood, usage	
which usage	
is	
constructed	
from	
wood	
of the	
same	
type	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	and quality as the wood in the consignr and which meets the same Union phytosar requirem as the wood in the consignr	iitary ients				
97.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in whole or in part from: (a) Acer saccharu Marsh., (b) Populus L.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	1	Canada and United States America	Official statemen the wood (a) s	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			appropriate time/ temperature schedule, or
		(c)	has undergone
			an appropriate fumigation
			to a
			specification approved in
			accordance with
			the procedure referred
			to in
			Article 107 of
			Regulation
			(EU) No
			2016/2031,
			the
			active ingredient,
			the
			minimum
			wood temperature,
			the rate
			(g/m^3)
			and the
			exposure time
			(h) of
			which
			are indicated
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation (EU)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(d)	No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
98.	Wood of Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill.,	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Canada and United States	Official statemen the wood (a)	t that

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Malus Mill.,	ex 4407 99 90	Ì	Saperda
-	ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15		candida
Prunus L.,	I		
Pyracantha M.	ex 4408 90 35		Fabricius,
Roem., Pyrus L.	ex 4408 90 85		established
and Sorbus L.,	ex 4408 90 95		by the
other than in the	ex 4416 00 00		national
form of:	ex 9406 10 00		plant
— chips,			protection
sawdust			organisation
and			of the
shaving	s,		country
obtained			of
in			origin,
whole			in
or part			accordance
from			with
these			the
plants,			relevant
— wood			International
	-		Standards
packagi			
material	· ,		for
in the			Phytosanitary
form of			Measures,
packing			which
cases,			is
boxes,			mentioned
crates,			on the
drums			certificate
and			referred
similar			to in
packing	s,		Article
pallets,			71 of
box			Regulation
pallets			(EU)
and			No
other			2016/2031,
load			under
boards,			the
pallet			rubric
collars,			'Additional
dunnage			declaration',
whether			or
or not		(b)	has
actually		(0)	undergone
in use			an
in the			appropriate
transpor	-		heat
of			treatment
objects			to achieve
of all			
kinds,			a
except			minimum

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

supporting consignments of s6 °C for a minimum duration of 30 constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments at the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface supporting 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary	dunnage			temperature
of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface of the wood, which which wood in the consignment that which has not kept its natural round surface of the wood in the consignment that which has not kept its natural round surface for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minimums throughout the entire profile of the wood, which wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	supporti	ng		
wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface wood, which wood is the phytosanitary reduirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the profile of the wood. Which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface wood in the consignment, to consignment, to appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	consignr	nents		56 °C
which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	of			for a
is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface is constructed from wood continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	wood,			minimum
constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface Continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	which			duration
from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface from wood the throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	is			of 30
from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface from wood the throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	construc	ted		
wood of the same type and quality as the wood, which is to be indicated on the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface whood in the consignment, which wood in the wood wood in the wood which has not kept its natural round surface wood which has not kept its not kept its natural round which has not kept its not wood, to be indicated on the				
of the same type and quality as the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its not kept its not kept its surface of the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (C) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	-			
same type and quality as the wood, in the consignments and which meets the Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface same type and wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
type and quality as the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface type and of the wood, to be indicated of the wood, to be indicated on the wood, to be indicated on the wood, which is to find the consignment, wood, to be indicated on the wood, when the wood, to be indicated on the wood, when the wood, to be indicated on the wood, which is to find the wood, to be indicated on the wood, which is to find the wood, when the wood, to be indicated on the wood, which is to find the wood, when the wood, to be indicated on the wood, which is to be indicated on the wood.				
and quality as the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in he same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface and which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
quality as the wood in the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface Quality which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or 201				
as the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface as the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface Wood in the consignment				
in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in matricle 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface consignment an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
and which meets the same Union phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the		nants		
which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface which meets the referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the		Henris		
meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface Surface Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or consignment, (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood (EU) No 2016/2031, or consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or chas undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the		itom		
as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the		ients		
in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface (c) has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
but including that which has not kept its natural round surface undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the		,	()	
that which has not kept its natural round surface an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the		nent,	(c)	
not kept its natural round surface appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				_
natural round surface ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
surface radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the	surface			
a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				achieve
absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				
throughout the wood, to be indicated on the				dose of
the wood, to be indicated on the				1 kGy
wood, to be indicated on the				throughout
to be indicated on the				the
indicated on the				wood,
on the				
				indicated
nhytosanitary				on the
phytosanitary				phytosanitary
certificate				
referred				referred

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
99.	Wood in the form of chips obtained in whole or part from Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Canada and United States	Official statement that the wood: (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida Fabricius in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	(EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the
			phytosanitary certificate

conditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
100.	sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap,	i,	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam	official statement that the wood: (a) originates in an area free from Aromia bungii (Falderman), established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

actually			No
in use			2016/2031,
in the			under
transpor	t		the
of			rubric
objects			'Additional
of all			declaration',
kinds,			or
except		(b)	has
dunnage		(0)	undergone
supporti	I .		an
consigni			appropriate
of			heat
wood,			treatment
which			to
is			achieve
construc	tod		
from	icu		a minimum
wood			
of the			temperature of 56°C
			for a
same			minimum
type and			duration
			of 30
quality as the			continuous
wood			minutes
in the			throughout
consignr	nents		the entire
and which			
			profile
meets			of the
the			wood,
same			which
Union	.,		is to be
phytosar			indicated
requiren	ients		on the
as the			phytosanitary
wood			certificate
in the			referred
consignr	nent,		to in
but including			Article
that which has			71 of
not kept its			Regulation
natural round			(EU)
surface			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(c)	has
			undergone
			an
			appropriate
			ionising

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
101.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from <i>Prunus</i> L.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam	official statement that the wood: (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Aromia bungii (Faldermann) in accordance with the relevant International

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or
		(b)	has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width,
		(c)	or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

				of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
--	--	--	--	---

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

ANNEX VIII

List of plants, plant products and other objects, originating in the Union territory and the corresponding special requirements for their movement within the Union territory

The competent authorities, or the professional operators under the official supervision of the competent authorities, shall check, at the most appropriate times to detect the respective pest as applicable, the fulfilment of the requirements laid down of the following table.

Plants, plant products and other objects			Requirements	
1.	Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	-	hinery or vehicles	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b) cleaned and made free from soil and plant debris prior to movement out of the infected area.
2.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in the open air	Official statement that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui <i>et al.</i> and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilb.) Percival.
3.	Plants for planting of stolon, or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections	Official statement that the plants shall have been held under quarantine conditions and shall have been found free from any Union quarantine pests by laboratory testing. Each organisation or research body holding such material shall inform the competent authority of the material held.
4.	Plants for planting of stolon or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, other than those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. specified in entries 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 and other than culture maintenance material being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections, and other than seeds of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. specified in entry 21	Official statement that the plants shall have been held under quarantine conditions and shall have been found free from any Union quarantine pests by laboratory testing. The laboratory testing shall: (a) be supervised by the competent authority concerned and executed by scientifically trained staff of that authority or of any officially approved body; (b) be executed at a site provided with appropriate facilities sufficient to contain Union quarantine pests and maintain the material including indicator plants in

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

 (
	such a wa	av as to	
	eliminate		
		ling Unio	1
	quarantir		
(c)		ted on eac	.h
(0)		e materia	
	(i)	by visual examinat	
		at regular	Ī
		intervals	_
		during th	
		full lengt	n
		of at	
		least one	
		vegetativ	e
		cycle,	
		having	
		regard to	
		the type	10
		material	
		and its	
		stage of	
		developn	
		during th	e
		testing	
		programi	ne,
		for	
		symptom	
		caused by	
		any Unio	
		quarantir	ne
	(**)	pests,	
	(ii)	by	
		laborator	-
		testing, in	
		the case	
		all potato	
		material	at
		least for:	A 1
			Andean
			potato
			latent
			virus,
		_	Andean
			potato
			mottle
			virus,
		_	Arracacha
			virus
			B.
			oca

strain,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Potato
		black
		ringspot
		virus,
		Potato
		virus
		T,
	_	non- European
		isolates
		of
		potato
		viruses
		A,
		M,
		S,
		V,
		X
		and Y
		(including
		Y ^o ,
		Y ⁿ
		and
		Y ^c)
		and
		Potato leaf
		roll
		virus
		(including
		Y°),
	_	Clavibacter
		sepedonicus
		(Spieckermann
		and
		Kottho)
		Nouioui
		et
		al.,
		Ralstonia solanacearum
		(Smith)
		Yabuuchi
		et
		al.
		emend.
		Safni
		et
		al.;
		Ralstonia
		pseudosolanacearum

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. in the case

(iii) of seeds of Solanum tuberosum L., other than those specified in point 21, at least for the viruses and viroids listed above, with the exception of Andean potato mottle virus and non-European isolates

isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Y°, Yⁿ and Y^c)

and Potato leafroll virus;

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(d)	include appropriate testing on any other symptom observed in the visual examination in order to identify the Union quarantine pests having caused such symptoms.
5.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	provision to comba endobiot	statement that the ens of Union law ent Synchytrium (Schilb.) have been complied
6.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	(a)	the tubers originate in an area known to be free from Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al., or
		(b)	the provisions of Union law to combat Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. have been complied with.
7.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	Official stubers or (a)	statement that the riginate: in areas where Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. is known not to occur, or
		(b)	in a place of production found free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> , or considered to be free thereof,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the imple of an app procedur at eradica Ralstonia solanace (Smith)	e aiming ating
8.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	Official s tubers or (a)	in areas v Meloidog chitwood al. and M fallax Ka known no or in areas v Meloidog chitwood al. and M fallax Ka known to (i)	where gyne i Golden et deloidogyne rssen are ot to occur, where gyne ii Golden et deloidogyne

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

inspection both externally and by cutting of tubers after harvest from potato crops grown at the place of production, or the tubers have been randomly sampled after harvest and checked for the presence of symptoms, after having applied an appropriate method to induce symptoms or laboratory tested, as well as inspected visually both externally and by cutting tubers, at appropriate times to detect the presence of those

pests and in all

(ii)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			cases at the time of closing of the packages, or containers before movement, and found free from symptoms of Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. and Meloidogyne fallax Karssen.
9.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., for planting, other than those to be planted in accordance with point (b) of Article 4(4) of Directive 2007/33/EC	Official statement the provisions of Ulaw to combat Glopallida (Stone) Bel Globodera rostoch (Wollenweber) Bel complied with.	Jnion <i>bodera</i> hrens and <i>niensis</i>
10.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting, other than tubers of those varieties officially accepted in one or more Member States pursuant to Directive 2002/53/EC	selections (b) have been within the and (c) have been in direct material been mai under appropriate conditions been subject within the official questing ar	o advanced s, and n produced e Union, n derived line from which has ntained propriate as and has jected e Union to uarantine nd has been these tests,
11.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., other than those mentioned in entries 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10	There shall be a renumber on the pactor in the case of lo loaded tubers trans	kaging, ose-

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		bulk, on the accompanying documents, demonstrating that the tubers have been grown by an officially registered producer, or originate from officially registered collective storage or dispatching centres located in the area of production, and indicating that: (a) the tubers are free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>
		and the provisions of Union law to combat Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival, and where appropriate, Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al., and Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens and Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.
12.	Plants for planting with roots, of <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., other than those to be planted in accordance with point (a) of Article 4(4) of Directive 2007/33/EC	Official statement that the provisions of Union law to combat <i>Globodera</i> pallida (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera</i> rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.
13.	Plants for planting of Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Musa L., Nicotiana L., and Solanum melongena L., other than seeds	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas which have been found free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et</i>

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		al. emend. Safni et al., or (b) no symptoms of Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
14.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in the open air, of Allium porrum L., Asparagus officinalis L., Beta vulgaris L., Brassica spp. and Fragaria L. and bulbs, tubers and rhizomes, grown in the open air, of Allium ascalonicum L., Allium cepa L., Dahlia spp., Gladiolus Tourn. ex L., Hyacinthus spp., Iris spp., Lilium spp., Narcissus L. and Tulipa L., other than those plants, bulbs, tubers and rhizomes to be planted in accordance with points (a) or (c) of Article 4(4) of Directive 2007/33/EC	There shall be evidence that the provisions of Union law to combat <i>Globodera</i> pallida (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera</i> rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.
15.	Plants for planting of Cucurbitaceae and Solanaceae other than seeds, originating from areas: (a) where Bemisia tabaci Genn. or other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus are not known to occur (b) where Bemisia tabaci Genn. or other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus are known to occur	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus, or (b) no symptoms of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation. Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in an area known

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

to be free from Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus, (b) no symptoms of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and their (i) site of production has been found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. and other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus on official inspections carried out at appropriate times to detect the pest, (ii)

(ii) the plants have been subjected to an effective treatment ensuring the eradication of *Bemisia tabaci* Genn and other vectors of Tomato

leaf curl

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	New Delhi Virus.
Plants for planting of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than seeds	Official statement that the plants for planting: (a) have been grown throughout their life, or since their introduction into the Union, in an area free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, established by the competent authorities in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or (b) originate in a place of production, including its vicinity of at least 5 km radius, where neither symptoms of Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, nor the presence of the vector, have been observed during official inspections within a period of two years prior to movement, the plants for planting have been visually inspected prior

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	to movement and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production, or originate in a site of production, with complete physical isolation, and the plants for planting have been visually inspected prior to movement and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production.
17.	Plants for planting of Platanus L., other than seeds	Official (a)	statement that: the plants originate in an area known to be free from Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., established by the competent authorities in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or have been grown in a place of production established as free from Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(i) which is registered and supervised by the competent authorities, and

and which (ii) has been subjected annually to official inspections for any symptoms of Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., including its immediate vicinity, carried out at the most appropriate times of the year to detect the

and (iii) a representative sample of the plants has been subjected to testing for the presence of Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C.

presence of the pest concerned,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

that have been made appear in the	comeni una ure referencea with annotation.	s. (See ena oj	<u> </u>	- details)
				Harr., at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest.
18.	Plants of Citrus L., Choisya Kunth, Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids and Casimiroa La Llave, Clausena Burm f., Murraya J. Koenig ex L., Vepris Comm., Zanthoxylum L., other than fruits and seeds	Guercio, by the co- authoritie accordance with relev Internation Standards Phytosan Measures or (b) have been in a place	in an from sytreae Del established impetent es in ce vant onal s for itary s,	
			production is registed supervised the compauthoritied Member origin, and where the have been during a of one year insect production the introduction of the introduction, and where, deperiod of one year	on, which red and ed by setent es in the State of e plants in grown period ear, in an oof site of on against duction of sytreae Del ering a fat least
			official in were carr appropria and no si	nspections ried out at ate times

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		observed site, and prior to n are handl packaged prevent in after leav	novement ed and I in ways to nfestation
19.	Plants for planting of Vitis L., other than seeds	known to from Gra flavescen phytoplas or	in an area be free pevine ice dorée sma, in a site of

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma on Vitis spp. have been observed at the site of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the two complete cycles of vegetation, monitoring of the vectors is conducted and appropriate treatments are carried out to control the vectors of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma, abandoned Vitis L. from the immediate vicinity of the site of production have been monitored during the growing season for symptoms

(ii)

(iii)

of

Grapevine flavescence dorée

conditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	phytoplasma, and in case of symptoms have been rogued out or tested and found free of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma, or have undergone hot water treatment according to international
20.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids		standards. kaging shall bear an ate origin mark.
21.	Seeds of Solanum tuberosum L., other than those specified in entry 3	Official (a) (b)	statement that: the seeds derive from plants complying, as applicable, with the requirements set out in points 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, and that the seeds: originate in areas known to be free from Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival, Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al., Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al., or comply with all of the following requirements: (i) they have been produced

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in a site where, since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, no symptoms of disease caused by the Union quarantine pests referred to in point (a) have been observed; they have been produced at a site

(ii) they have been produced at a site where all of the following actions have been taken:

prevention of contact with and hygiene measures concerning staff and items, such as tools, machinery, vehicles, vessels and packaging

material, from other sites producing

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

solanaceous plants to prevent infection are ensured; only water free from all Union quarantine pests referred to in this point is used. 22. Official statement that the Wood of *Juglans* L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than wood: in the form of: originates in an area (a) chips, particles, known to be free sawdust, shavings, from Geosmithia wood waste and morbida Kolarík, scrap obtained in Freeland, Utley whole or part from & Tisserat these plants, and its vector wood packaging Pityophthorus material, in the juglandis form of packing Blackman, cases, boxes, crates, established by drums and similar the competent packings, pallets, authorities in box pallets and accordance with other load boards, the relevant pallet collars, International dunnage, whether Standards for or not actually in Phytosanitary use in the transport Measures; of objects of all or kinds, except (b) has undergone dunnage supporting an appropriate consignments of heat treatment to wood, which is achieve a minimum constructed from temperature of 56 wood of the same °C for a minimum duration of 40 type and quality as the wood in continuous minutes

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	the consignment and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface.	(c)	throughout the entire profile of the wood. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage; or has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface.
23.	Isolated bark and wood of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these plants.	wood or (a)	statement that the isolated bark: originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, established by the competent authorities in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
		(b)	has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'HT' put on any wrapping

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		in accordance with
		current usage.
24.	Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface.	Official statement that: (a) the wood originates in areas known to be free from Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr.,
		the wood has undergone kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage.
25.	Wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except raw wood of 6 mm thickness or less, processed wood produced by glue, heat and pressure, or a combination thereof, and dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignment and which	Official statement that the wood packaging material: (a) originates in an area, free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, established by the competent authorities in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

phyto	the same Union sanitary requirements as		Phytosa Measur	
the w	ood in the consignment.	(b)	wood, a in Anne FAO In Standar Phytosa Measur Regulat packagi	ternational d for
			trade, a: (i)	has been subjected to one of the approved treatments as specified in Annex I to that
			(ii)	International Standard, and displays a mark as specified in Annex II to that International Standard, indicating that the wood
				packaging material has been subjected to an approved phytosanitary treatment in accordance with this standard.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IX

List of plants, plant products and other objects, whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited

The protected zones listed in the third column of the following table respectively cover one of the following:

- (a) the whole territory of the Member State listed;
- (b) the territory of the Member State listed with the exceptions specified within brackets;
- only the part of the territory of the Member State which is specified within brackets.

	Plants, plant	CN code	Protec	cted zones
	products and other			
	objects			
1.	Plants and live pollen	ex 0602 10 90	(a)	Estonia;
	for pollination other	ex 0602 20 20	(b)	Spain
	than fruit and seeds,	ex 0602 20 80		(except the
	originating in third	ex 0602 90 41		autonomous
	countries other than	ex 0602 90 45		communities
	Switzerland and	ex 0602 90 46		of
	other than those	ex 0602 90 47		Andalucía,
	recognised as being	ex 0602 90 48		Aragón,
	free from Erwinia	ex 0602 90 50		Castilla la
	amylovora (Burr.)	ex 0602 90 70		Mancha,
	Winsl. et al. by the	ex 0602 90 91		Castilla
	respective National	ex 0602 90 99		y León,
	Plant Protection	ex 0603 19 70		Extremadura
	Organization and	ex 0604 20 90		the
	being officially	ex 1211 90 86		autonomous
	notified to the	ex 1212 99 95		community
	Commission or	ex 1404 90 00		of Madrid,
	in which pest free			Murcia,
	areas have been			Navarra
	established in relation			and La
	to Erwinia amylovora			Rioja, the
	(Burr.) Winsl. et al. in			province of
	accordance with the			Guipuzcoa
	relevant International			(Basque
	Standard for			Country),
	Phytosanitary			the
	Measures by the			comarcas of
	respective National			Garrigues,
	Plant Protection			Noguera,
	Organization and			Pla
	being officially			d'Urgell,
	notified to the			Segrià and
	Commission, and			Urgell in
	belonging to one of			the province
	the following species:			of Lleida
	— Amelanchier			(Comunidad
	Med.,			autonoma

in Monza

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

-	_	Chaenomeles		de
		Lindl.,		Catalunya);
		Crataegus		and the
				municipalities
		L.,		
	_	Cydonia		of
		Mill.,		Alborache
	_	Eriobotrya		and Turís in
		Lindl.,		the province
	_	Malus Mill.,		of Valencia
	_	<i>Mespilus</i> L.,		and the
		Pyracantha		Comarcas
		Roem.,		de L'Alt
		<i>Pyrus</i> L. or		Vinalopó
		Sorbus L		and El
				Vinalopó
				Mitjà in the
				province
				of Alicante
				(Comunidad
			(a)	Valenciana));
			(c)	France
			(1)	(Corsica);
			(d)	Ireland
				(except
				Galway
				city);
			(e)	Italy
				(Abruzzo,
				Apúlia,
				Basilicata,
				Calabria,
				Campania,
				Lazio,
				Liguria,
				Lombardy
				(except the
				provinces
				of Milan,
				Mantua,
				Sondrio
				and Varese,
				and the
				communes
				of Bovisio
				Masciago,
				Cesano
				Maderno,
				Desio,
				Limbiate,
				Nova
				Milanese
				and Varedo

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Brianza

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Province), Marche, Molise. Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalleto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona. Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)); (f) Latvia; Lithuania (g) (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas)); (h) Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana. and the settlements Fużina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo,

Malo

Globoko,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Marinča vas, Mleščevo. Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); (i) Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(j) (k)	Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)); Finland; United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands).
2.	Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than those recognised as being free from Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. by the respective National Plant Protection Organization and being officially notified to the Commission, or in which pest free areas have been established in relation to Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures by the respective National Plant Protection Organization and being officially notified to the Commission, and belonging to one of the following species:	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1211 90 86 ex 1212 99 95 ex 1404 90 00	(a) (b)	Estonia; Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(1)	Cotoneaster		(Comunidad
	Ehrh. or		autonoma
(2)	Photinia		de
	davidiana		Catalunya);
	(Dcne.)		and the
	Cardot.		municipalities
			of
			Alborache
			and Turís in
			the province
			of Valencia
			and the
			Comarcas
			de L'Alt
			Vinalopó
			and El
			Vinalopó
			Mitjà in the
			province
			of Alicante
			(Comunidad
		(0)	Valenciana));
		(c)	France (Caraina):
		(4)	(Corsica);
		(d)	Ireland
			(except
			Galway
			city);
		(e)	Italy
			(Abruzzo,
			Apúlia,
			Basilicata,
			Calabria,
			Campania,
			Lazio,
			Liguria,
			Lombardy
			(except the
			provinces
			of Milan,
			Mantua,
			Sondrio
			and Varese,
			and the
			communes
			of Bovisio
			Masciago,
			Cesano
			Maderno,
			Desio,
			Limbiate,
			Nova
			Milanese

and Varedo

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in Monza Brianza Province). Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalleto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona, Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S.

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)); (f) Latvia; Lithuania (g) (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas)); (h) Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fużina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo

Črnelo,

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); (i) Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava

conditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		(j) (k)	County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)); Finland; United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands).
--	--	------------	---

ANNEX X

List of plants, plant products and other objects, to be introduced into, or moved within protected zones and corresponding special requirements for protected zones

The protected zones listed in the fourth column of the following table respectively cover one of the following:

- (a) the whole territory of the Member State listed;
- (b) the territory of the Member State listed with the exceptions specified within brackets;
- only the part of the territory of the Member State which is specified within brackets.

	Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code	Special requirements for protected zones	Protect zones	ed
1.	Used agricultural machinery	ex 8432 10 00 ex 8432 21 00 ex 8432 29 10 ex 8432 29 30 ex 8432 29 50 ex 8432 29 90 ex 8432 31 00 ex 8432 39 11 ex 8432 39 19 ex 8432 39 90 ex 8432 41 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 80 00	The machinery has: (a) been cleaned and free from soil and plant debris when brought to	(d) (e)	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 8432 90 00 ex 8433 40 00 ex 8433 51 00 ex 8433 53 10 ex 8433 53 30 ex 8436 80 10 ex 8701 20 90 ex 8701 91 10 ex 8701 92 10 ex 8701 93 10 ex 8701 94 10 ex 8701 95 10	(b)	places of producti where beets are grown; or come from an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.		
2.	Soil from beet and unsterilized waste from beet (Beta vulgaris L.)	ex 2303 20 10 ex 2303 20 90 ex 2530 90 00	Official statements soil or v (a) (b)	nt that	nation , ted	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			not to occur.		
3.	Beehives – in the period from 15 March to 30 June	0106 41 00 ex 4421 99 99 ex 4602 19 90 ex 4602 90 00	Official statement that the beehives: (a) originat in third countries recognist as being free from Erwinia amylove (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accorda with the procedulaid down in Article	es sed pra	Estonia Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja,
			107 of Regulat (EU) 2016/20 or (b) originat in the Canton of Valais in	931, e	the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera,
			Switzer or (c) originat in a protecte zone listed in the right- hand column or	e	Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma de
			(d) have undergo	one	Catalunya); and the municipalitie

of

appropriate

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

quarantine measure before being in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno,		appropriat		
before being moved. Definition Definiti				
being moved. being moved. province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			and	
being moved. being moved. province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano		before	Turís	
moved. moved. province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (reland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano		moved.		
and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and EI Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Comarcas	
Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			de	
Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			L'Alt	
and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Vinalopó	
Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Mitja in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
(Comunidad Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Alicante	
Valenciana)) (c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			(Comunidad	
(c) France (Corsica) (d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
(d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano		6		
(d) Ireland (except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
(except Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano		6		
Galway city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano		10		
city) (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
(e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
(Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano		(
Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			(Abruzzo,	
Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Apúlia,	
Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Basilicata,	
Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Calabria,	
Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
(except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Mantua,	
Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			Sondrio	
Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano			and	
and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Bovisio Masciago, Cesano				
Masciago, Cesano				
Cesano				
Maderno,				
			Maderno,	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalleto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(f) (g)	(except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona, Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)) Latvia Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas)) Slovenia (except the
		(h)	Slovenia

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Gorenjska,
Koroška,
Maribor
and
Notranjska, and the
communes of
Lendava
and
Renče-
Vogrsko
(south
of the
motorway
H4)
and
Velika
Polana,
and the
settlements
Fużina,
Gabrovčec, Glogovica,
Gorenja
vas,
Gradiček,
Grintovec,
Ivančna
Gorica,
Krka,
Krška
vas,
Male
Lese,
Malo
Črnelo,
Malo
Globoko, Marinča
vas, Mleščevo,
Mrzlo
Polje,
Muljava,
Podbukovje
Potok
pri
Muljavi,
Šentvid
pri
Ștični,
Škrjanče,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(i)	Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica) Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Málinec (Poltár County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa,
--	--	--	-----	---

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					(j) (k)	Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)) Finland United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands)
4.	Plants of Allium porrum L., Apium L., Beta L., other than those mentioned in point 5 of this Annex and those intended for animal fodder, Brassica napus L., Brassica rapa L., Daucus L., other than plants for planting	ex 0703 90 00 ex 0704 90 90 0706 10 00 0706 90 30 ex 0706 90 90	(a) (b)	The consignr or lot does not contain more than 1 % by weight of soil, or official statement that the plants are intended for processinat premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities which ensures that there is no risk of spreadin of BNYVV	(b) (c) (d) (e) tt	France (Brittany) Finland Ireland Portugal (Azores) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

6.	Tubers of	0701 10 00	Official statement that the plants: (a) are transporting such a manner as to ensure that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV and are intended to be delivered to a processing plant with officially approved waste disposal facilities which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV or (b) have been grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	d ng	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
0.	Solanum	0/01 10 00	statement that the tubers:	(a) (b)	(Brittany) Finland

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	tuberosum L., for planting		(a) (b)	were grown in an area where Beet necrotic yellow vein virus ("BNYV is known not to occur; or were grown on land, or in growing media consisting of soil that is known to be free from BNYVV or officially tested by appropri methods and found free from BNYVV or have been washed free from soil.	g	Ireland Portugal (Azores) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
7.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.,	ex 0701 90 10 ex 0701 90 50 ex 0701 90 90	(a)	The consignr or the	(a) nent (b)	France (Brittany) Finland

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	other than those mentioned in point 6 of this Annex		mo tha 1 % wei of s or (b) offi stat tha tub are inte for pro at pre wit offi app was disp fac wh ens tha the is n risk spr of	ntain re n 6 by ight soil; icial tement t the ers ended cessing mises h icially proved ste posal ilities ich pures t re	Ireland Portugal (Azores) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
8.	Plants for planting of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50	Official statement that the plants: (a) (i)	(w)ve been (d)ficial (n)livid tested and found free from BNYV or	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) lly Finland uallynited Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		from seeds complying with the requirements under points 33 and 34 of this
	_	Annex and grown in areas where BNYVV is known not to occur, or
		grown on land, or in growing media, officially tested by appropriate methods and found free from BNYVV,
		and sampled, and the sample tested and found free

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(b)	and the holding of the material of those plants have been notified by the respective organisa or research body.	tion	
9.	Plants and live pollen for pollination of: Amelanchier Med., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dcne.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1211 90 86 ex 1212 99 95 ex 1404 90 00	Where approprisofficial sthat: (a)		ed ra re on ation	Estonia Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of

(c)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

originate	Garrigues,
in pest	Noguera,
free	Pla
areas	d'Urgell,
in the	Segrià
Union	and
or third	Urgell
countries	in the
which	province
have	of
been	Lleida
established	(Comunidad
in	autonoma
relation	de
to	Catalunya);
Erwinia	and the
amylovora	municipalities
(Burr.)	of
Winsl.	Alborache
et al. in	and
accordance	Turís
with	in the
the	province
relevant	of
	0.1
International	Valencia
Standard	and the
for	Comarcas
Phytosanitary	de
Measures	L'Alt
and	Vinalopó
	and El
recognised	
as such	Vinalopó
by the	Mitjà
respective	in the
National	province
Plant	of
Protection	Alicante
Organisation	
~	(Comunidad
and	Valenciana))
officially(c)	France
notified	(Corsica)
to the (d)	Ireland
Commission;	(except
or	Galway
the	city)
plants (e)	Italy
originate	(Abruzzo,
in the	Apúlia,
Canton	Basilicata,
of	Calabria,
Valais	Campania,
in	Lazio,
111	
	Liguria,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Switzerl	and:	Lombardy
	or		(except
(d)	the		the
	plants		provinces
	ĥave		of
	been		Milan,
	produce	d.	Mantua,
	or, if	ĺ	Sondrio
	moved		and
	into a		Varese,
	'buffer		and the
	zone',		communes
	kept		of
	and		Bovisio
	maintain	ed	Masciago,
	for a		Cesano
	period		Maderno,
	of at		Desio,
	least 7		Limbiate,
	months,		Nova
	including	g	Milanese
	the		and
	period		Varedo
	from 1		in
	April		Monza
	to 31		Brianza
	October		Province),
	of the last		Marche, Molise,
	complete		Piedmont
	cycle		(except
	of		the
	vegetatio	nn	communes
	on a	,	of
	field:		Busca,
	(i)	located	Centallo,
	(-)	at	Scarnafigi,
		least	Tarantasca
		1 km	and
		inside	Villafalleto
		the	in the
		border	province
		of	of
		an	Cuneo),
			/Sardinia,
		designat	
		'buffer	
		zone'	the
		of	municipalities
		at	of
		least	Cesarò
		-	(Messina
		where	

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Province), host plants Maniace, Bronte, are subject Adrano (Catania to Province) an officially and approvedCenturipe, Regalbuto and supervise**a**nd control Troina regime (Enna establishedrovince)), Tuscany, at the Umbria. latest Valle d'Aosta, before Veneto the beginningexcept of the provinces the complete of Rovigo cycle of and vegetation/enice, precedinghe the communes Barbona, last complete Boara cycle Pisani, of Castelbaldo, vegetatio Masi, with Piacenza the d'Adige, object S. of Urbano minimisinand Vescovana the risk in the of province Erwinia of amylovor Padova (Burr.) and the Winsl. area situated et to the al.South being spread of the from motorway the A4 plants in the grown province there.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(ii) which of Verona)) has (treen Latvia (afficially Lithuania approved(except as the well municipalities of as the Babtai 'buffer and zone', Kėdainiai before (region of the beginningKaunas)) 6fSlovenia the (except complete the cycle regions of of vegetatio@orenjska, precedingKoroška, the Maribor last and complete Notranjska, cycle and the of communes vegetation,f Lendava for the and cultivatioRenče-Vogrsko of plants (south under of the the motorway requirem & 1143) laid and down Velika in Polana. this and the point; settlements (iii) which, Fużina, as Gabrovčec, well Glogovica, as Gorenja the vas, surroundi@gadiček, zone Grintovec, of Ivančna Gorica, a width Krka, of Krška at vas, least Male Lese,

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

500 m,	Malo
has	Črnelo,
been	Malo
found	Globoko,
	Marinča
free	
from	vas,
Erwinia	Mleščevo,
amylovo	r M rzlo
(Burr.)	Polje,
Winsl.	Muljava,
et et	Podbukovje
	Potok
al.	
since	pri
the	Muljavi,
beginnin	§Sentvid
of	pri
the	Stični,
last	Škrjanče,
complete	Trobnio
cycle	Gorica,
of	Velike
vegetation	
at	Veliko
official	Črnelo,
inspection	nVeliko
carried	Globoko,
out	Vir pri
at	Stični,
least:	
least.	Vrhpolje
_	pwiice
	Šmentvidu,
	Mægradec
	a iredd
	Z tnojile
	phrie
	Kardsit
	appropriate
	cione mune
	Ivančna
	Giocreca)
(i)	Shovakia
	(taxecept
	theriod
	from ty
	O ffine
	Dounajská
	Sytuedest
	hardnovce
	aomade
	Hromské
	Kalingianty
	(bevice
	County),
į.	2 //

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iv)	from which splants a were officially (tested (fj)r (la)ent in (accordand with (b))	County)) Finland United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel (slands)
10.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds	0602 10 10 0602 20 10 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Official statement that the plants have been subjected to an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Viteus</i>	a) (Cyprus

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		vitifoliae (Fitch) (and certified by the respective National Plant Protection Organisation and officially notified to the Commission).	
Plants for planting of Prunus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	official statement that the plants: (a) have been grown through their life in places of producti in countrie where Xanthon arborica pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. is not known to occur, or (b) have been grown through their life in an area free from Xanthon arborica pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al.	on s nonas ola nonas

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

established by the national plant protection organisation accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or have (c) been derived in direct line from mother plants which have shown no symptoms of Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. during the last complete cycle vegetation, and symptoms of Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(d)	Vauterin et al. have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or for plants of Prunus laurocerasus L. and Prunus lusitanica L. for which there shall be evidence by their packing or by other means that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production no
-----	---

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

12.	Unrooted cuttings for planting of Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd.	ex 0602 10 90	of Xant arbo pv. prun (Smi Vaut et al have been obse on plan at th place of prod since the begi of th last	ith) derin d	Ireland Sweden United Kingdom
			to be free from Bem taba Geni (Eur popu or (b) no signs Bem taba Geni (Eur taba taba Geni (Eur taba taba taba taba taba taba taba tab	e isia ci n. s of isia ci n. ci opean ulations),	

been

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

been
observed
at the
place
of
production,
production,
including
either
on the
cuttings
or on
the
plants
from
which
the
cuttings
are
derived
and
held or
produced
in this
place
of
production,
on on
official
inspections
carried
out at
least
each
three
1
weeks
during
during the
during the whole
during the whole production
during the whole production period
during the whole production period
during the whole production period of these
during the whole production period of these plants
during the whole production period of these plants on this
during the whole production period of these plants on this place
during the whole production period of these plants on this
during the whole production period of these plants on this place
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases where
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases where Bemisia
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases where
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases where Bemisia tabaci
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases where Bemisia tabaci Genn.
during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or in cases where Bemisia tabaci

(c)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

j	has	
	been	
	found	
	at the	
	place	
	of	
	producti	on
	the	J11,
	cuttings	
	and the	
	plants	
	from	
	which	
	the	
	cuttings	
	are	
	derived	
	and	
	held or	
	produced	1
	in this	1
	place	
	of	
	producti	on
	have	OII
	undergoi	20
	•	ie
	an annranri	nto
	appropri	
	treatmen	ι
	to	
	ensure	
	freedom	
	from	
	Bemisia	
	tabaci	
	Genn.	
	(Europea	
	population	ons)
	and	.1
	subseque	entiy
	this	
	place	
	of	
]	producti	on
	shall	
	have	
	been	
	found	
	free	
	from	
	Bemisia	
i	tabaci	

populations)

 $\begin{array}{c} \textit{conditions for}...\\ \textit{ANNEX X} \end{array}$

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Genn.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming eradicating Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				prior to the above moveme	nt.	
13.	Plants for planting of Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd., other than all of the following: — seeds, — unrooted cuttings for planting of Euphorb pulcherr Willd.	ia	Official statemen (a)	t that: the plants originate in an area known to be free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population or no signs of Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population on plants, at the place of producti on official inspectic carried out at least once each three weeks during the nine weeks	an ons), an ons)	Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	prior to	
	marketin	σ.
	or	٥,
(c)	in cases	
(-)	where	
	Bemisia	
	tabaci	
	Genn.	
	(Europea	n
	population	
	has	ر
	been	
	found	
	at the	
	place	
	of	
	producti	on
	the	J11,
	plants	
	held or	
	produced	1
	in this	1
	place	
	of	
	producti	an
	have	011
	undergo	10
	an	10
	appropri	ate
	treatmen	
	to	·
	ensure	
	freedom	
	from	
	Bemisia	
	tabaci	
	Genn.	
	(Europea	n
	population	
	and	J113 _,
	subseque	entl
	this	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	place	
	of	
	producti	on
	shall	_
	have	
	been	
	found	
	free	
	from	
	Bemisia	
	tabaci	
l	iaoaci	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming eradicating Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately

Genn.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(d)	prior to the above moveme and evidence is available that the plants have	
		been produced from cuttings	I
		which: (i) (ii)	originate in an area known to be free free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), or have been grown at a place of production where no signs of Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) have been observed, including on

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(iii)	plants, on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks during the whole production period of these plants, or in cases where Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) has been found at the place of production, have been grown on plants held or produced in this place of production having undergone an
--	--	-------	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

appropriate
treatment
to
ensure
freedom
from
Bemisia
tabaci
Genn.
(European
populations)
and
subsequently
this
place
of
production
shall
have
been
found
free
from
Bemisia
tabaci
Genn.
(European
populations)
as
a
consequence
of
the
implementation
of
appropriate
procedures
aiming
at
eradicating
_
Bemisia
tabaci
Genn.
(European
populations),
in
both
official
inspections
carried
out
weekly
during

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above movement; those plants which there shall be evidence by their packing or their flower bract)

or

for

for

(or

(e)

aitions jor... ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			develope or by other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consume not involved in profession plant producti the plants have been officially inspecte and found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europe populati prior to their moveme	ers l onal on, d	
14.	Plants for planting of Begonia L., other than seeds, tubers and corms, and plants for planting of Ajuga L., Crossandra Salisb., Dipladenia A.DC., Ficus L., Hibiscus L., Mandevilla	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from Bemisia tabaci Genn.		Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Lindl. and Nerium oleander L., other than		(European populations), or
seeds	(b)	no signs of Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European
		populations) have been observed, including
		on plants, at the place of
		production on official inspections carried
		out at least once each
		three weeks during the nine
		weeks prior to marketing, or
	(c)	in cases where Bemisia tabaci Genn.
		(European populations) has been found
		at the place of production,
		the plants,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

held or	1
produce	
	u .
in this	
place	
of	
product	ion.
have	,
undergo	
_	nie
an	
appropr	
treatme	nt
to	
ensure	
freedom	
	L
from	
Bemisia	
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europe	an
populati	
	0113)
and	.1
subsequ	ently
this	
place	
of	
product	ion
shall	1011
have	
been	
found	
free	
from	
Bemisia	,
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europe	an
populati	ions)
as a	
consequ	ence
of the	CIICC
	١, ,.
implem	entation
of	
appropr	iate
procedu	res
aiming	
at	
eradicat	_
Bemisia	
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europe	an
populati	
in both	,
III UUIII	1

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

or by	three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above movement; or (d) for those plants for which there shall be evidence by their packing or their flower development or by
-------	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consume not involved in profession plant production the plants have been officially inspected and found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population immedia prior in the population immedia prior in the population in	onal on, d	
15.	Plants for planting of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Gremmeniella abiedina</i> (Lag.) Morelet.	(a)	Ireland
16.	Plants for planting of <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Pinus</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45	Official statement that: (a) the plants have	(a)	United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99		been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where Thaumetopoea pityocampa Denis & Schiffermüller is not known to occur,
	(b)	or the plants have been grown throughout their life in an area free from Thaumetopoea pityocampa Denis & Schiffermüller established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or

(c)

the

ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(0)	plants have	
	been	
	produced	1
	in	1
	nurseries	
	which,	,
	including	2
	their	5
	vicinity,	
	have	
	been	
	found	
	free	
	from	
	Thaumet	
	pityocan	іра
	Denis	
	&	
	Schiffen	nüller
	on the	
	basis of	
	official	
	inspection	ns
	and official	
	surveys	
	carried	
	out at	
	appropri	ate
	times,	
	or	
(d)	the	
, ,	plants	
	have	
	been	
	grown	
	through	ut
	their	
	life in	
	a site with	
	complete	
	physical	
	protection	m
	against	-11
	the	
	introduc	tion
	of	
	Thaumei	ороеа
	pityocan	_
	Denis	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			& Schifferrand have been inspected at appropriatimes and found to be free from Thaumer pityocan Denis & Schifferrand have be schifferrand schifferrand be schi	d ate opoea apa	
17.	Plants for planting of <i>Larix</i> Mill., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Cephalcia lariciphila</i> (Klug.).	(a) (b)	Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
18.	Plants for planting of <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Gilpinia hercyniae</i> (Hartig).	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
19.	Plants of Eucalyptus l'Herit, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70	Official statement that the plants: (a) are free from soil, and have been subjected	(a) (b)	Greece Portugal (Azores)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		es 0609 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	to a treatment against Gonipterus scutellatus Gyll.; or (b) originate in areas known to be free from Gonipterus scutellatus Gyll.	
20.	Plants for planting of Castanea Mill.	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0802 41 00 ex 0802 42 00 ex 1209 99 10 ex 1209 99 99	official statement that the plants have (b) been grown (c) throughout their life: (a) in places of production in countries where Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr is known not to occur; or (b) in an area free from Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr, established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			accorda with relevan Interna Standar for Phytosa measur	t tional ds unitary	
21.	Plants for planting of Quercus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that: (a) the plants have been grown through their life in places of product in countriwhere Crypho parasit (Murril Barr is known not to occur; or (b) the plants have been grown through their life in an area free from Crypho parasit (Murril Barr, establis by the Nationa Plant Protect	nectria ica l) hed	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(c)	Organisa in accordar with relevant Internati Standard for Phytosar measures or no sympton of Cryphon parasitic (Murrill) Barr have been observed at the place production or in its immedia vicinity since the beginnin of the last complete cycle of vegetatio	onal des nitary sectria de la con te g	
22.	Plants for planting of Quercus L., other than Quercus suber L., of a girth of at least 8 cm measured at 1,2 m height from the root collar, other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement (a)		(a) (b)	Ireland United Kingdom (excluding the local authority areas of Barking and Dagenham; Barnet; Basildon; Basingstoke and Deane;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1	Thaumetopoea	Bexley;
	processionea	Bracknell
	L. is	Forest;
		*
	not	Brent;
	known	Brentwood;
	to	Bromley;
	occur,	Broxbourne;
	or	Camden;
(b)	the	Castle
	plants	Point;
	ĥave	Chelmsford;
	been	Chiltem;
	grown	City of
	throughout	London;
	their	City of
	life in	
	-	Westminster;
	an area	Crawley;
	free	Croydon;
	from	Dacorum;
	Thaumetopoea	Dartford;
	processionea	Ealing;
	L.	East
	established	Hertfordshire;
	by the	Elmbridge
	National	District;
	Plant	Enfield;
	Protection	Epping Epping
	Organisation	Forest;
	in	•
		Epsom
	accordance	and
	with	Ewell
	relevant	District;
	International	Gravesham;
	Standards	Greenwich;
	for	Guildford;
	Phytosanitary	Hackney;
	Measures,	Hammersmith
	or	&
(c)	the	Fulham;
	plants	Haringey;
	have	Harlow;
	been	Harrow;
	grown	Hart;
	throughout	Havering;
	their	Hertsmere;
	life in	Hillingdon;
	a site	Horsham;
	with	Hounslow;
	complete	Islington;
	physical	Kensington
	protection	&
	against	Chelsea;
	the	Kingston
	uic	Kiligstoll

 $\begin{array}{c} \textit{conditions for}...\\ \textit{ANNEX X} \end{array}$

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

introduction upon Thames; of Thaumetopoea Lambeth; processionea Lewisham: L. and Littlesford; Medway; have been Merton; inspected Mid Sussex; at appropriate Mole Valley; times and Newham; found North Hertfordshire; to be free Reading; from Redbridge; Reigate Thaumetopoea and processionea L. Banstead; Richmond upon Thames; Runnymede District; Rushmoor; Sevenoaks; Slough; South Bedfordshire; South Bucks; South Oxfordshire; Southwark; Spelthorne District; St Albans; Sutton; Surrey Heath; Tandridge; Three Rivers; Thurrock; Tonbridge and Malling; Tower Hamlets; Waltham Forest;

Wandsworth;

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					Watford; Waverley; Welwyn Hatfield; West Berkshire; Windsor and Maidenhead; Woking, Wokingham and Wycombe)'
23.	Plants of Abies Mill., Larix Mill., Picea A. Dietr., Pinus L. and Pseudotsuga Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from Dendroctonus micans Kugelan.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
24.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill. <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> Sahlberg.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom
25.	Plants of Abies Mill., Larix Mill., Picea A., Dietr., Pinus L. and Pseudotsuga Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips typographus</i> Heer.	(a) (b)	Ireland United Kingdom
26.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., and <i>Pinus</i> L. over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> Eichhof.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom
27.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i>	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80	Official statement that	(a) (b)	Greece Ireland

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Mill., Picea A. Dietr., Pinus L., Pseudotsuga Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	the place of production is free from <i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer.	(c)	United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
28.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner.	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland Cyprus United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
29.	Plants of Castanea Mill., other than plants in tissue culture, fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1211 90 86 ex 1404 90 00	Official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life: (a) in places of production in countries where Dryocos kuriphility Yasuman is known not to occur, or (b) in an area free from Dryocos kuriphility Yasuman establish by the National Plant Protection Organism in accordance.	s mus us tsu us tsu, ned	Ireland United Kingdom

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
30.	Plants for planting of Palmae, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following genera: Brahea Mart., Butia Becc., Chamaerops L., Jubaea Kunth, Livistona R. Br., Phoenix L., Sabal Adans., Syagrus Mart., Trachycarpus H. Wendl., Trithrinax Mart., Washingtonia Raf.	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that (b) Malta the plants have (c) United been grown: (a) throughout their life in places of production in countries where Paysandisia archon (Burmeister) is known not to occur; or (b) throughout their life in an area free from Paysandisia archon (Burmeister), established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1		DI (•,
		Phytosar	
		Measure	S,
	(-)	or	
	(c)	during	
		a	
		period	
		of at	
		least	
		two	
		years	
		prior to	
		export	
		or	
		moveme	nt,
		in a	
		place	
		of	
		producti	on:
		(i)	which
			is
			registered
			and
			supervised
			by
			the
			National
			Plant
			Protection
			Organisation
			of
			the
			country
			of
			origin,
			and
		(ii)	where
			the
			plants
			were
			placed
			in
			a
			site
			with
			complete
			physical
			protection
			against
			the
			introduction
			of
			Paysandisia
			archon
'		'	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	(Burmeister), and where, during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, including immediately prior to movement from this place of production, no signs of Paysandisia archon (Burmeister) have been observed.
31.	Plants for planting of Palmae, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following taxa: Areca catechu L., Arenga pinnata (Wurmb) Merr., Bismarckia Hildebr. & H. Wendl., Borassus flabellifer L., Brahea armata S. Watson,	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants have been grown: (a) throughe their life in places of producti in countrie where Rhynche ferrugin (Olivier) is known not to	on s phorus eus

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	1		
Brahea edulis		occur	
H. Wendl., <i>Butia</i>		or	
capitata (Mart.)	(b)	througho	ut
Becc., Calamus		their	
merrillii		life in	
Becc., Caryota		an area	
cumingii		free	
Lodd. ex		from	
Mart., Caryota		Rhyncho	phorus
maxima Blume,		ferrugin	eus
Chamaerops		(Olivier)	
humilis L.,		establish	
Cocos nucifera		by the	
L., Copernicia		National	
Mart., Corypha		Plant	
utan Lam.,		Protectio	n
Elaeis		Organisa	
guineensis		in	
Jacq., Howea		accordar	ice
forsteriana		with	
Becc., Jubea		the	
chilensis		relevant	
(Molina) Baill.,		Internati	onal
Livistona		Standard	
australis		for	
C. Martius,		Phytosai	nitary
Livistona decora		Measure	-
(W. Bull)		or	5,
Dowe, Livistona	(c)	during	
rotundifolia	(6)	a	
(Lam.) Mart.,		a period	
		of at	
Metroxylon sagu Rottb., Phoenix		least	
canariensis		two	
Chabaud,			
Phoenix		years	
		prior to	
dactylifera		export	
L., Phoenix reclinata		or	nt
		moveme	111,
Jacq., Phoenix		ın a	
roebelenii		place	
O'Brien, <i>Phoenix</i>		of producti	
sylvestris (L.)		producti	
Roxb., Phoenix		(i)	which
theophrasti			is
Greuter,			registered
Pritchardia			and
Seem. & H.			supervised
Wendl., Ravenea			by
rivularis Jum.			the
& H. Perrier,			National
Roystonea			Plant
regia (Kunth)			Protection

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

O. F. Cook,		Organisation
Sabal palmetto		of
(Walter) Lodd.		the
ex Schult.		country
& Schult.		- ·
		of
f., Syagrus		origin,
romanzoffiana	···	and
(Cham.)	(ii)	where
Glassman,		the
Trachycarpus		plants
fortunei (Hook.)		were
H. Wendl. and		placed
Washingtonia		in
Raf.		a
		site
		with
		complete
		physical
		protection
		against
		the
		introduction
		of
		Rhynchophorus
		ferrugineus
		(Olivier),
		and
	(iii)	where
		during
		three
		official
		inspections
		per
		year
		carried
		out
		at
		appropriate
		times
		to
		detect
		the
		presence
		of
		that
		pest
		including
		immediately
		prior
		to
		movement
		from
		this
T I	I	11110

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				place of production, no signs of Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier) have been observed.
32.	Seeds of Gossypium spp.	1207 21 00	Official statement that: (a) the seed has been acid-delinted and (b) no symptom of Colletoth gossypii Southw have been observed at the place of producti since the beginnin of the last complete cycle of vegetatic and that a represent sample has been tested and has been	ns richum g on,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			found free from Glomere gossypin Edgerto in those tests.	n	
33.	Seeds and fodder beet seed of the species Beta vulgaris L.	1209 10 00 1209 29 60 ex 1209 29 80 1209 91 30 ex 1209 91 80	Without prejudice to Directive 2002/54/ EC, where applicable, official statement that: (a) the seed of the categori 'basic seed' and 'certifie seed' satisfies the condition laid down in Annex I.B.3 to Directive 2002/54 EC; or (b) in the case of 'seed not finally certified the seed satisfies the condition laid down in Article 15(2)	es d	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(c)	Directive 2002/54/ EC, and is intended for processin that will satisfy the condition laid down in part B of Annex I to that Directive and delivered to a processin enterprise with officially approved controlled waste disposal, to prevent the spread of BNYVV; or the seed has been	g
(c)	spread of BNYVV; or the seed	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			not to occur.		
34.	Vegetable seed of the species Beta vulgaris L.	ex 1209 29 80 1209 91 30 ex 1209 91 80	Without prejudice to Directive 2002/55/ EC, where applicable, official statement that: (a) the process seed contains no more than 0,5 % by weight of inert matter (in the case of pelleted seed this standard shall be met prior to pelletin or (b) in the case of non-process seed, the seed is officiall packed in such a manner as to ensure that there is no risk of spread	ed s d	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

ditions for... ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			of BNYV and is intended for process that will satisfy the condition laid down in poin a) and deliver to a process enterpr with official approve control waste disposa to prevent the spread of BNYV or (c) the seed has been produce from a crop grown in an area where BNYV is known not to occur.	d ing ons t ed ing ise ly ed led V	
35.	Seeds of Gossypium spp.	1207 21 00	Official statement that the seed has	(a) (b)	Greece Spain (Andalucia, Catalonia,

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			been acid- delinted.		Extremadura Murcia, Valencia)
36.	Seeds of Mangifera spp.	ex 1209 99 99	Official statement that the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Sternochetus mangiferae Fabricius.	(a) (b)	Spain (Granada and Malaga) Portugal (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira)
37.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids originating in Bulgaria, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Portugal and Slovenia	ex 0805 10 22 ex 0805 10 24 ex 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	(a) The fruits are free from leaves and peduncle or (b) in the case of fruits with leaves or peduncle the fruits have been packed in closed containe which have been officially sealed and remaine sealed during their transport through a protecte zone, recognisfor	es, ers d	Malta

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			these fruits, and shall bear a distingmark to be report on the passport	guishing	
38.	Fruits of Vitis L.	0806 10 10 0806 10 90	The fruits shall be free from leaves.	(a)	Cyprus
39.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	mican Kugel or (c) a mar 'Kiln- dried' 'KD' or anothe intern recogn mark put on the wood or on its packa in accord with currer	or all and a second and a second are a secon	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				usage to prove that it has undergord kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percentation of dry matter, at time of manufaction and appropring time/ temperation schedules.	d ge ture, ate ure	
40.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 90 4407 19 10	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statementhat the wood originate in areas known to be free from Ips duplicate Sahlberg or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another	ss 1s	Greece Ireland United Kingdom

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		internation recognism mark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordant with current commercial usage to prove that it has undergor kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufact achieved through an appropriation appropriation of temperate schedule.	ed ag ace cial d age ture, ate ure	
41.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statemen that the wood originate in areas		Ireland United Kingdom

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 12 10 4407 12 10 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(c)	to be free from Ips typographus Heer; or a mark 'Kiln- dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage to prove that it has undergone kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate
---	-----	---

aitions jor... ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				time/ temperat schedule		
42.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statement that the wood originate in areas known to be free from Ips amitinus Eichhof; or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internation recognismark put on the wood or on its packagin in accordant with current commercusage to prove that it has undergorkiln-drying to below 20 %	onally ed	Greece Ireland United United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

40		4401 11 00		moistured content, expressed as a percentar of dry matter, at time of manufact achieved through an appropring time/ temperate schedule	d ge ture, ate ure	
43.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statement that the wood originate in areas known to be free from Ips cembrae Heer; or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internation recognismark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordant.	onally ed	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				with current commercusage to prove that it has undergor kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percentago of dry matter, at time of manufact achieved through an appropriatime/ temperat	d ge ture,	
44.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statemen that the wood originate in areas known to be free from Ips sexdenta Börner; or a mark 'Kiln-dried',	(a) (b) (c) t	Cyprus Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		'KD' or another internation recognismark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordant with current commercial usage to prove that it has undergor kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percenta of dry matter, at time of manufac achieved through an appropri time/ temperat schedule	ed ng nce cial d ge ture, ate ure	
45.	Wood of Castanea Mill.	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statemen that the	(a) (b) (c) (d) t	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 4406 12 00		wood
ex 4406 92 00		originates
ex 4407 99 27		in areas
ex 4407 99 40		known
ex 4407 99 90		to be
ex 4408 90 15		free
ex 4408 90 35		from
ex 4408 90 85		Cryphonectria
ex 4408 90 95		parasitica
ex 4416 00 00		(Murrill.)
ex 9406 10 00		Barr.;
		or
	(c)	a mark
		'Kiln-
		dried'
		or
		'KD'
		or
		another
		internationally
		recognised
		mark
		put
		on the
		wood
		or on
		any
		wrapping
		in
		accordance
		with
		current
		usage
		to
		prove
		that
		it has
		undergone
		kiln-
		drying
		to
		below
		20 %
		moisture
		content,
		expressed
		as a
		percentage
		of dry
		matter,
		achieved
		through
		a.i. l

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

46.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	appropri time/ temperat schedule Official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigati or other appropri treatmen against bark beetles; or (b) originate in areas known to be free from Dendroc micans Kugelan	(a) (b) (c) d on ate tts	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
47.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigating or other appropring treatment against bark beetles; or (b) originate in areas known to be free from Ips	on ate ts	Greece Ireland United Kingdom

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			amitinus Eichhof.		
48.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to furning attement appropring treatment against bark beetles; or (b) originate in areas known to be free from Ips cembrae Heer.	on ate its	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
49.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropring treatment against bark beetles; or (b) originate in areas known to be free from Ips duplicate Sahlberg	on ate its	Greece Ireland United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

50.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official (a) statement that (b) the consignment: (c) (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in areas known to be free from Ips sexdentatus Börner.	Cyprus Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
51.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in areas known to be free from Ips typographus Heer.	Ireland United Kingdom
52.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official (a) statement that the isolated bark: (b)	Czech Republic Ireland

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

originates(c) Sweden (a) in areas (d) United Kingdom known to be free from Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill.) Barr.; or (b) has been subjected to an appropriate fumigation or other appropriate treatment against Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill.) Barr. to a specification approved accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031. When fumigation is applied, the active ingredient, the minimum bark temperature,

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	the rate
	(g/m^3)
	and the
	exposure
	time
	(h)
	thereof
	are
	indicated
	on the
	phytosanitary
	certificate
	referred
	to in
	Article
	71 of
	Regulation
	(EU)
	No
	2016/2031.

ANNEX XI

List of plants, plant products and other objects subject to phytosanitary certificates and those for which such certificates are not required for their introduction into the Union territory

PART A

List of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which, pursuant to Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 phytosanitary certificates are required for their introduction into the Union territory

Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
1. Miscellaneous		
Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation already having been operated; lawn or sports-ground rollers – already operated: – Ploughs: ex 8432 10 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:

ex 8432 21 00

ex 8432 29 10

ex 8432 29 30

ex 8432 29 50

ex 8432 29 90

Seeders, planters and transplanters:

ex 8432 31 00

ex 8432 39 11

ex 8432 39 19

ex 8432 39 90

 Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors:

ex 8432 41 00

ex 8432 42 00

- Other machinery:

ex 8432 80 00

– Parts:

ex 8432 90 00

Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437 – already operated:

Straw or fodder balers,

including pick-up balers:

ex 8433 40 00

– Combine harvestersthreshers:

ex 8433 51 00

– Root or tuber harvesting machines:

ex 8433 53 10

ex 8433 53 30

ex 8433 53 90

Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or beekeeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders —

already operated:

– Forestry machinery:

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ex 8436 80 10 Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709) – already operated: Road tractors for semitrailers: ex 8701 20 90 Other than single axle tractors, road tractors or track-laying tractors: Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled: ex 8701 91 10 ex 8701 92 10 ex 8701 93 10 ex 8701 94 10 ex 8701 95 10	
Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants	N.A.ª	Third countries other than Switzerland
Grain of the genera Triticum L., Secale L. and xTriticosecale Wittm. ex A. Camus	Wheat and meslin, other than seeds for sowing: 1001 19 00 1001 99 00 Rye, other than seed for sowing: 1002 90 00 Triticale, other than seed for sowing: ex 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and the USA
2. General categories		
Plants for planting, other than seeds The CN code of an associated plant	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212: 0601 10 10 0601 10 20 0601 10 30 0601 10 40 0601 10 90 0601 20 10 0601 20 30 0601 20 90 Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and	Third countries other than Switzerland

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

slips; other than mushroom spawn: 0602 10 90 0602 20 20 0602 20 80 0602 30 00 0602 40 00 0602 90 20 0602 90 30 0602 90 41 0602 90 45 0602 90 46 0602 90 47 0602 90 48 0602 90 50 0602 90 70 0602 90 91 0602 90 99 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh, for planting: ex 0703 10 11 ex 0703 10 90 ex 0703 20 00 Cabbages, cauliflowers. kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0704 90 90 Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 19 00 ex 0705 21 00 ex 0705 29 00 Celery other than celeriac, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0709 40 00 Salad vegetables, other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0709 99 10

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> Other vegetables, planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0709 99 90

Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), and other spices, for planting or planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0910 11 00

ex 0910 20 10

ex 0910 30 00

ex 0910 99 31

ex 0910 99 33

Root and tubercle vegetables

Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:

0706 10 00

0706 90 10

0706 90 30

0706 90 90

Other root and tubercle vegetables, fresh or chilled:

ex 0709 99 90

Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, not frozen nor dried, not sliced or in the form of pellets:

ex 0714 10 00

ex 0714 20 10

ex 0714 20 90

ex 0714 30 00

ex 0714 40 00

ex 0714 50 00

ex 0714 90 20

ex 0714 90 90

Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), and other spices in the form of root or tubercle plant parts, fresh or chilled, other than dried:

ex 0910 11 00

ex 0910 30 00

ex 0910 99 91

Sugar beet, not ground, fresh and chilled:

ex 1212 91 80

Third countries other than Switzerland

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

ANNEX X
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Chicory roots, fresh and chilled: ex 1212 94 00 Other root and tubercle vegetables, fresh and chilled: ex 1212 99 95 Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, similar forage products, not in the form of pellets, fresh or chilled, other than dried: ex 1214 90 10 ex 1214 90 90	
Plants of <i>Cryptocoryne</i> sp. <i>Hygrophila</i> sp. and <i>Vallisneria</i> sp	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; other than mushroom spawn: ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 Foliage, branches and other parts of tomato or eggplant plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90	Third countries other than Switzerland
3. Parts of plants, other than f		
Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	1	Third countries other than Switzerland
Zea mays L.	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: Sweetcorn:	Third countries other than Switzerland

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ex 1404 90 00	
Convolvulus L., Ipomoea L., Micromeria Benth and Solanaceae Juss.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Americas, Australia, New Zealand,
Leafy vegetables of Apium graveolens L,. Eryngium L, Limnophila L. and Ocimum L.	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0709 99 90 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh not cut, crushed nor powdered: ex 1211 90 86 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
Leaves of Manihot esculenta Crantz	Leaves of cassava (Manihot esculenta), fresh or chilled: ex 0709 99 90 Vegetable products of cassava (Manihot esculenta), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
Conifers (Pinales) a The CN code of an associated plant s	Foliage, branches and other parts of conifer (Pinales) plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:	Third countries other than Switzerland

ANNEX X
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ex 0604 20 20 ex 0604 20 40	
Castanea Mill., Dendranthema (DC.) Des Moul., Dianthus L., Gypsophila L., Pelargonium l'Herit. ex Ait, Phoenix spp., Populus L., Quercus L., Solidago L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 12 00 0603 14 00 ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
Acer saccharum Marsh	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of sugar maple (<i>Acer saccharum</i>), without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of sugar maple (<i>Acer saccharum</i>), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Canada and United States
Prunus L. a The CN code of an associated plant	Cut flowers and flower buds of <i>Prunus</i> spp. of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of <i>Prunus</i> spp., without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of <i>Prunus</i> spp. not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
Betula L.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.) not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
Fraxinus L., Juglans L., Pterocarya Kunth and Ulmus davidiana Planch.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and United States
Amyris P. Browne, Casimiroa La Llave, Citropsis Swingle & Kellerman, Eremocitrus Swingle, Esenbeckia Kunth., Glycosmis Corrêa, Merrillia Swingle, Naringi Adans., Tetradium Lour., Toddalia Juss. and Zanthoxylum L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
Acer macrophyllum Pursh,	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for	United States
a The CN code of an associated plant	shall apply.	

ANNEX X
Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Acer pseudoplatanus L., Adiantum aleuticum (Rupr.) Paris, Adiantum jordanii C. Muell.. Aesculus californica (Spach) Nutt., Aesculus hippocastanum L., Arbutus menziesii Pursch., Arbutus unedo L., Arctostaphylos spp. Adans, Calluna vulgaris (L.) Hull, *Camellia* spp. L., Castanea sativa Mill., Fagus sylvatica L., Frangula californica (Eschsch.) Gray, Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper, Fraxinus excelsior L., Griselinia littoralis (Raoul), Hamamelis virginiana L., Heteromeles arbutifolia (Lindley) M. Roemer, Kalmia latifolia L., Laurus nobilis L., Leucothoe spp. D. Don, Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd., Lonicera hispidula (Lindl.) Dougl. ex Torr.&Gray, Magnolia spp. L., Michelia doltsopa Buch.-Ham. ex DC, Nothofagus obliqua (Mirbel) Blume, Osmanthus heterophyllus (G. Don) P. S. Green, Parrotia persica (DC) C.A. Meyer, *Photinia x* fraseri Dress, Pieris spp. D. Don, Pseudotsuga menziesii (Mirbel) Franco, Quercus spp. L., *Rhododendron* spp. L., other than Rhododendron simsii Planch., Rosa gymnocarpa Nutt., Salix caprea L., Sequoia sempervirens (Lamb. ex D. Don) Endl., Syringa vulgaris L., Taxus spp. L., *Trientalis latifolia* (Hook), Umbellularia californica (Hook. & Arn.) Nutt... Vaccinium ovatum Pursh and Viburnum spp. L

bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0603 19 70

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0604 20 90

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark), fresh:

ex 1401 90 00

Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh:

ex 1404 90 00

4. Parts of plants, other than fruits but including seeds of:

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Aegle Corrêa, Aeglopsis Swingle, Afraegle Engl., Atalantia Corrêa, Balsamocitrus Stapf, Burkillanthus Swingle, Calodendrum Thunb., Choisya Kunth, Clausena Burm. f., Limonia L., Microcitrus Swingle, Murraya J. Koenig ex L., Pamburus Swingle, Severinia Ten., Swinglea Merr., Triphasia Lour and Vepris Comm. Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0603 19 70

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0604 20 90

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:

ex 0709 99 90

Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:

 Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers:

ex 1209 30 00

-- Vegetable seeds:

ex 1209 91 80

- Other:

ex 1209 99 91

ex 1209 99 99

Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, not cut, crushed or powdered:

ex 1211 90 86

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark), fresh:

ex 1401 90 00

Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh:

ex 1404 90 00

Third countries other than Switzerland

5. Fruits of:

Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., Microcitrus Swingle, Naringi Adans., Swinglea Merr. and Tomatoes, fresh or chilled: **0702 00 00**Other vegetables, of *Solanaceae*, fresh or chilled:

Third countries other than Switzerland

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

their hybrids, *Momordica* L. and Solanaceae Juss.

Actinidia Lindl., Annona L.,

Carica papaya L., Cydonia Mill., Diospyros L., Fragaria

L., Malus L., Mangifera

L., Passiflora L., Persea

americana Mill., Prunus

L., Psidium L., Pyrus L.,

Vitis L.

Ribes L., Rubus L., Syzygium

Gaertn., Vaccinium L., and

ex 0810 90 75 Avocados, fresh or chilled:

ex 0804 40 00 Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or chilled:

ex 0804 50 00

Grapes, fresh or chilled:

0806 10 10 0806 10 90

Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh or chilled: – Papaws (papayas):

0807 20 00

Apples, pears and quinces, fresh or chilled:

0808 10 10

0808 10 80

0808 30 10 0808 30 90

0808 40 00

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh or chilled:

0809 10 00 0809 21 00

0809 29 00

0809 30 10 0809 30 90

0809 40 05

0809 40 90

Third countries other than Switzerland

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

ANNEXX

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

chilled: 0810 10 00 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, fresh or chilled: 0810 20 10 ex 0810 20 90 Black-, white- or redcurrants and gooseberries, fresh or chilled: 0810 30 10 0810 30 30 Cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus Vaccinium, fresh or chilled: 0810 40 10 0810 40 30 0810 40 50 0810 40 50 0810 40 90 Kiwifruit, fresh or chilled: 0810 50 00 Persimmons, fresh or chilled: 0810 70 00 Other, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 20	
Pomegranate, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 75	Countries of the African continent, Cape Verde, Saint Helena, Madagascar, La Reunion, Mauritius and Israel
- Orchids, fresh: 0603 13 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 11 00 ex 0603 19 70	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny
	O810 10 00 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, fresh or chilled: O810 20 10 ex 0810 20 90 Black-, white- or redcurrants and gooseberries, fresh or chilled: O810 30 10 O810 30 30 O810 30 90 Cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus Vaccinium, fresh or chilled: O810 40 10 O810 40 30 O810 40 50 O810 40 90 Kiwifruit, fresh or chilled: O810 50 00 Persimmons, fresh or chilled: O810 70 00 Other, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 20 ex 0810 90 75 Pomegranate, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 75 Pomegranate, fresh or chilled: o810 70 00 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: O603 11 00

ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
7. Tubers of:		
Solanum tuberosum L.	Potatoes, fresh or chilled, other than seed potatoes: ex 0701 90 10 ex 0701 90 50 ex 0701 90 90	Third countries other than Switzerland
8. Seeds of:		
Brassicaceae, Poaceae, Trifolium spp.	Seeds of wheat and meslin: 1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90 Seed of rye: 1002 10 00 Seed of barley: 1003 10 00 Seed of oats: 1004 10 00 Seed of maize (corn): 1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90 Seed of rice: 1006 10 10 Seed of sorghum: 1007 10 10 1007 90 00 Seed of millet: 1008 21 00 Canary seed for sowing: ex 1008 30 00 Fonio (Digitaria spp.) seed for sowing: ex 1008 40 00 Seed of triticale: ex 1008 60 00	Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, New Zealand and Uruguay
	Seed of other cereals for sowing: ex 1008 90 00	

ANNEXX

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Rape or colza seeds, for sowing: 1205 10 10 ex 1205 90 00 Mustard seed, for sowing: 1207 50 10 Clover (Trifolium spp.) seeds for sowing: 1209 22 10 1209 22 80 Fescue seeds for sowing: 1209 23 11 1209 23 15 1209 23 80 Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed for sowing: 1209 24 00 Ryegrass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seeds for sowing: 1209 25 10 1205 25 90 Timothy grass seed; seeds of the genus Poa (Poa palustris L., Poa trivialis L.); cocksfoot grass (Dactylis glomerata L.) and bent grass (Agrostis) seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 29 45 Seeds of other grasses for sowing: ex 1209 29 80 Seeds of ornamental grasses for sowing: ex 1209 30 00 Other brassicas' (Brassicaceae) seeds for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	
Genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and x <i>Triticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus	Seeds of wheat and meslin: 1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90 Seeds of rye: 1002 10 00 Seeds of triticale: ex 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and United States
Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle and Poncirus Raf., and their	Sweetcorn for sowing: ex 0709 99 60	Third countries other than Switzerland.
a The CN code of an associated plant s	shall apply.	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

hybrids, Capsicum spp. L., Helianthus annuus L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Medicago sativa L., Prunus L., Rubus L., Oryza spp. L., Zea mays L., Allium cepa L., Allium porrum L., Phaseolus cocineus sp. L., Phaseolus vulgaris L.	- Beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) for sowing: 0713 33 10 Almonds, for sowing: ex 0802 11 10 ex 0802 11 90 ex 0802 12 10 ex 0802 12 90 Maize (corn) seeds, for sowing: 1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90 Rice, for sowing: 1006 10 10 Sunflower seeds, for sowing: 1206 00 10 Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds, for sowing: 1209 21 00 Other vegetable seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80 Other seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 99	
Solanum tuberosum L.	Potato true seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	All third countries
9. Vegetable seeds of:		All third countries
Pisum sativum L.	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) seeds, for sowing: 0713 10 10	
Vicia faba L.	Broad beans and horse beans seeds, for sowing: ex 0713 50 00 Other, seeds for sowing: ex 0713 90 00	
10. Seeds of oil and fibre plants of:		All third countries
Brassica napus L.	Rape or colza seeds, for sowing: 1205 10 10 ex 1205 90 00	
Brassica rapa L.,	Seeds of <i>Brassica rapa</i> , for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	
a The CN code of an associated plant	shall apply.	

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Glycine max (L.) Merrill	Soya bean seeds for sowing: 1201 10 00	
Linum usitatissimum L.	Linseed, for sowing: 1204 00 10	
Sinapis alba L.	Mustard seeds, for sowing: 1207 50 10	
11. Isolated bark of:		
Conifers (Pinales)	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: - Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
Acer saccharum Marsh, Populus L., and Quercus L. other than Quercus suber L. The CN code of an associated pla	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: - Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than Switzerland

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Fraxinus L., Juglans L., Pterocarya Kunth and Ulmus davidiana Planch.	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: — Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and United States
Betula L.	Vegetable products of bark of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Canada and United States
Acer macrophyllum Pursh, Aesculus californica (Spach) Nutt., Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd. and Taxus brevifolia Nutt.	Vegetable products of bark not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: — Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	United States
12. Wood, where it: (a) is considered a plant product within the a The CN code of an associated plant		

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and

- (b) has been obtained in whole or part from one of the order, genera or species as described hereafter, except wood packaging material, and
- (c) falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the descriptions referred to in the middle column, as laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

Quercus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface and except wood which meets the description of CN code 4416 00 00 and where there is documented evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured using a heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176 °C for 20 minutes

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- − − Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

United States

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Of oak (*Quercus* spp.):

4403 91 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

Not impregnated

ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated)

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of oak (*Quercus* spp.):

4407 91 15

4407 91 31

4407 91 39

4407 91 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:- Other:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Platanus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: – Other than treated with

paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

- Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey or United States

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: Not impregnated ex 4406 12 00 – Other (than not impregnated) ex 4406 92 00 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm: ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00 Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00 Populus L., including wood Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, Americas which has not kept its natural in twigs, in faggots or in round surface similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: – Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: – Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00 The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- − − Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Of poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.):

4403 97 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

Not impregnated

ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated)

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

Of poplar and aspen(Populus spp.):

4407 97 10

4407 97 91

4407 97 99

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

slicing laminated +wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Acer saccharum Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- − Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

− Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

United States and Canada

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

- Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

Not impregnated

ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated)

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of maple (*Acer* spp.):

4407 93 10

4407 93 91

4407 93 99

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Conifers (Pinales), including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

– Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

-- Coniferous

4401 11 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Coniferous

4401 21 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Coniferous:

4403 11 00

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Coniferous, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- -- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):
- ex 4403 21 10
- ex 4403 21 90
- ex 4403 22 00
- -- Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):
- ex 4403 23 10
- ex 4403 23 90
- ex 4403 24 00
- -- Other, coniferous:
- ex 4403 25 10
- ex 4403 25 90
- ex 4403 26 00

Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey and other third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland and Ukraine

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

- Coniferous:

ex 4404 10 00

Coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:

4406 11 00

Other (than not impregnated):

4406 91 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

-- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):

4407 11 10

4407 11 20

4407 11 90

−− Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):

4407 12 10

4407 12 20

4407 12 90

-- Other, coniferous:

4407 19 10

4407 19 20

4407 19 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

4408 10 15

4408 10 91

4408 10 98

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, Canada, China, Democratic Fraxinus L., Juglans L., Pterocarya Kunth and Ulmus in twigs, in faggots or in People's Republic of Korea, davidiana Planch., and similar forms; wood in Japan, Mongolia, Republic including wood which has chips or particles; sawdust of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and not kept its natural round and wood waste and scrap, **United States** whether or not agglomerated surface in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: – Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: – Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00 – Wood in chips or particles: – Non-coniferous: ex 4401 22 00 Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: -- Sawdust: ex 4401 40 10 – Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: - Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: – Non-coniferous: ex 4403 12 00 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: – Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: ex 4403 99 00 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: – Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: – Not impregnated:

ex 4406 12 00

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

– Other (than not impregnated): ex 4406 92 00 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: -- Of ash (*Fraxinus* spp.): 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 -- Other: ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm: ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00 Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00 Betula L., including wood Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, Canada and United States which has not kept its natural in twigs, in faggots or in round surface similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: – Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: – Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00 The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Of birch (*Betula* spp.):

4403 95 10

4403 95 90

4403 96 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

– Not impregnated:

ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated):

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of birch (*Betula* spp.):

4407 96 10

4407 96 91

4407 96 99

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise. sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, except sawdust or shavings

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

 – Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: Canada and United States

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

– Not impregnated:

ex 4406 12 00

– Other (than not impregnated):

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Prunus L. including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust

Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, United States,

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:

-- Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

– Not impregnated:

ex 4406 12 00

– Other (than not impregnated):

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: Vietnam or any third country where *Aromia bungii* is known to be present

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

-- Of cherry (*Prunus* spp.):

4407 94 10

4407 94 91

4407 94 99

-- Other:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Acer L., Aesculus L., Alnus L., Betula L., Carpinus L., Cercidiphyllum Siebold & Zucc., Corylus L., Fagus L., Fraxinus L., Koelreuteria Laxm., Platanus L., Populus L., Salix L., Tilia L. and Ulmus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

− − Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- − − Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- Sawdust:
- ex 4401 40 10

Third countries where *Anoplophora glabripennis* is known to be present

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

 – Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: -- Non-coniferous: ex 4403 12 00 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: -- Of beech (*Fagus* spp.): 4403 93 00 4403 94 00 -- Of birch (*Betula* spp.): 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 -- Of poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.): 4403 97 00 - Of other: ex 4403 99 00 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: – Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: – Not impregnated: ex 4406 12 00 - Other (than not impregnated): ex 4406 92 00 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a

thickness exceeding 6 mm: — Of beech (*Fagus* spp.):

-- Of maple (*Acer* spp.):

4407 92 00

4407 93 10 4407 93 91

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

4407 93 99 -- Of ash (*Fraxinus* spp.): 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 -- Of birch (*Betula* spp.): 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 Of poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.): 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 - Of other: 4407 99 27 4407 99 40 4407 99 90 Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm: ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00 Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00

Acer macrophyllum Pursh, Aesculus californica (Spach) Nutt., Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd. and Taxus brevifolia Nutt. Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

– Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

United States

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

– Coniferous:

ex 4401 11 00

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Coniferous:

ex 4401 21 00

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Coniferous:

ex 4403 11 00

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Other, coniferous:

ex 4403 25 10

ex 4403 25 90

ex 4403 26 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with

- paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Other, of non-coniferous:

ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Coniferous:

ex 4404 10 00

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:
- -- Coniferous:

ex 4406 11 00

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated):

-- Coniferous:

ex 4406 91 00

– Non-coniferous

ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

ex 4407 19 10

ex 4407 19 20

ex 4407 19 90

-- Of maple (*Acer* spp.):

4407 93 10

4407 93 91

4407 93 99

- Of other:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

ex 4408 10 15

ex 4408 10 91

ex 4408 10 98

– Other:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:
ex 4416 00 00
Prefabricated buildings of wood:
ex 9406 10 00

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

PART B

List of the respective CN codes of plants, as well as the respective third countries of their origin or dispatch, for which, pursuant to Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, phytosanitary certificates are required for their introduction into the Union territory

Plants	CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
All plants, within the meaning of point 1 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, other than those specified in parts A and C of this Annex	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, and chicory plants and roots, other than for planting: ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 10 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 15 00 0603 19 10 0603 19 20 ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, not mosses or lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled, other than for planting: ex 0703 10 19 ex 0703 10 90 ex 0703 90 00 Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar	Third countries other than Switzerland

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

edible brassicas, fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0704 10 00

ex 0704 90 10

ex 0704 90 90

Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.), fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0705 11 00

ex 0705 19 00

ex 0705 21 00

ex 0705 29 00

Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled:

0707 00 05

0707 00 90

Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:

0708 10 00

0708 20 00

0708 90 00

Asparagus, celery other than celeriac, spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach), globe artichokes, olives, pumpkins, squash and gourds (*Cucurbita* spp.), salad vegetables, (other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.)), chard (or white beet) and cardoons, capers, fennel and other vegetables, fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

0709 20 00

ex 0709 40 00

ex 0709 70 00

0709 91 00

0709 92 10

0709 92 90

0709 93 10

0709 93 90

ex 0709 99 10

ex 0709 99 20

0709 99 40

ex 0709 99 50

ex 0709 99 90

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, not skinned or split, for sowing:

ex 0713 20 00

ex 0713 31 00

ex 0713 32 00

ex 0713 34 00

ex 0713 35 00

ex 0713 39 00

ex 0713 40 00

ex 0713 60 00

-- 0712 00 00

ex 0713 90 00

Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh, whole, not shelled, not peeled, also for ssowing:

ex 0801 21 00

ex 0801 31 00

Other nuts, fresh, whole not shelled, not peeled, also for sowing:

ex 0802 11 10

ex 0802 11 90

ex 0802 21 00

ex 0802 31 00

ex 0802 41 00

ex 0802 51 00

ex 0802 61 00

ex 0802 70 00

ex 0802 80 00

ex 0802 90 10

ex 0802 90 50

ex 0802 90 85

Figs, fresh or chilled:

0804 20 10

Melons, fresh or chilled:

0807 11 00

0807 19 00

Other fruit, fresh or chilled:

ex 0810 20 90

ex 0810 90 20

ex 0810 90 75

Coffee berries (other than beans), fresh, whole in husk, not roasted:

ex 0901 11 00

Tea leaves, fresh, whole, not cut, not fermented, not flavoured:

ex 0902 10 00

ex 0902 20 00

Thyme and fenugreek seeds for sowing:

ex 0910 99 10

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ex 0910 99 31

ex 0910 99 33

Bay leaves, fresh:

ex 0910 99 50

Barley, seed for sowing:

1003 10 00

Oats, seed for sowing:

1004 10 00

Grain sorghum, seed for

sowing:

1007 10 10

1007 10 90

Buckwheat, millet and canary seed, other cereals, seed for

sowing:

ex 1008 10 00

1008 21 00

ex 1008 30 00

ex 1008 40 00

ex 1008 50 00

ex 1008 90 00

Groundnuts, fresh, not roasted or otherwise cooked,

whole, not shelled, not

broken, also seed for sowing:

1202 30 00

ex 1202 41 00

Other oil seeds for sowing and oleaginous fruits, fresh, not broken:

ex 1207 10 00

1207 21 00

ex 1207 30 00

1207 40 10

ex 1207 60 00

ex 1207 70 00

1207 91 10

1207 99 20

Seeds and fruit, of a kind used for sowing:

1209 10 00

1209 22 10

1209 22 80

1209 23 11

1209 23 15

1209 23 80

1209 24 00

1209 25 10

1209 25 90

1209 29 45

1209 29 50

1209 29 60 1209 29 80

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

1209 30 00 1209 91 30 1209 91 80 1209 99 10 1209 99 91 1209 99 99 Hop cones, fresh: ex 1210 10 00 Plants, other than for planting, and parts of plants (including seeds for sowing and fruits), fresh or chilled, not cut nor crushed or powdered: ex 1211 30 00 ex 1211 40 00 ex 1211 50 00 ex 1211 90 30 ex 1211 90 86 Locust beans for sowing, and sugar cane, fresh or chilled, not ground; fruit stones and kernels for sowing and other fresh vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1212 92 00 ex 1212 93 00 ex 1212 94 00 ex 1212 99 41 ex 1212 99 95 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting, fresh: ex 1401 90 00 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00

PART C

List of plants, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which a phytosanitary certificate is not required for their introduction into the Union territory

Plants	CN Codes and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
Fruits of <i>Ananas comosus</i> (L.) Merrill	Pineapples, fresh or dried: 0804 30 00	All third countries

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Fruits of Cocos nucifera L.	Coconuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled: 0801 12 00 0801 19 00	All third countries
Fruits of <i>Durio zibethinus</i> Murray	Durians: 0810 60 00	All third countries
Fruits of Musa L.	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried: 0803 10 10 0803 10 90 0803 90 10 0803 90 90	All third countries
Fruits of <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> L.	Dates, fresh or dried: 0804 10 00	All third countries

ANNEX XII

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for their introduction into a protected zone from certain third countries of origin or dispatch

Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
1. Plants of		
Beta vulgaris L., intended for industrial processing.	Sugar beet, fresh: ex 1212 91 80 Mangold roots, fresh: ex 1214 90 10	Third countries other than Switzerland.
2. Parts of plants of		
Eucalyptus l'Hérit.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp., without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Eucalyptus spp. seeds: ex 1209 99 10 Plants and parts of plants of Eucalyptus spp.(including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XÎ PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, not frozen nor dried, whether or not cut, but not crushed nor powdered: ex 1211 90 86

Vegetable products of plants of *Eucalyptus* spp., not elsewhere specified or included:

ex 1404 90 00

3. Parts of plants, other than fruit and seeds, of

Amelanchier Med.

Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0603 19 70

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:

– Fresh:

ex 0604 20 90

Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:

ex 1404 90 00

Third countries other than Switzerland.

Chaenomeles Lindl.

Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0603 19 70

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:

— Fresh:

ex 0604 20 90

Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XI PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Cotoneaster Ehrh.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Crataegus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Cydonia Mill.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XÏ PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: — Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Eriobotrya Lindl.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Malus Mill.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XI PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	- Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Mespilus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Photinia davidiana (Dene.) Cardot	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Pyracantha Roem.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XÏ PART A

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: - Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Pyrus L	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: - Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Sorbus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes,	Third countries other than Switzerland.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: - Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
4. Seeds of		
Beta vulgaris L.	Sugar beet seeds, for sowing: 1209 10 00 Fodder beet seed (Beta vulgaris var. alba), for sowing: 1209 29 60 Other fodder beet seeds (other than Beta vulgaris var. alba), for sowing: ex 1209 29 80 Salad beet seed or beetroot seed (Beta vulgaris var. conditiva), for sowing: 1209 91 30 Other beet seeds (Beta vulgaris), for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Castanea Mill.	Chestnut (<i>Castanea</i> spp.) seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 10 Chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.), in shell, for sowing: ex 0802 41 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Dolichos Jacq.,	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing: Other: ex 1209 29 80 - Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers, for sowing: ex 1209 30 00 - Other seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80 ex 1209 99 99	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Mangifera L.	Mango seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 99	Third countries other than Switzerland.
5. Seeds and fruits (bolls) of		
Gossypium L.	Cotton seeds, for sowing: 1207 21 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

unginned cotton		Cotton, not carded or combed, other: 5201 00 90	Third countries other than Switzerland.	
6. (a)	Wood, where it: is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and			
(b)	has been obtained in whole or part from one of the order, genera or species as described hereafter,			
(c)	and falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the descriptions referred to in the middle column, as laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:			
Conifers (Pinales), excluding wood which is bark-free originating in European third countries		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: - Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: - Coniferous: ex 4401 11 00 - Wood, in chips or particles: - Coniferous: ex 4401 21 00 - Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: - Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood,	Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine	

or roughly squared:

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Coniferous:

ex 4403 11 00

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Coniferous, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):

ex 4403 21 10

ex 4403 21 90

ex 4403 22 00

-- Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):

ex 4403 23 10

ex 4403 23 90

ex 4403 24 00

-- Other, coniferous:

ex 4403 25 10

ex 4403 25 90

ex 4403 26 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Coniferous:

ex 4404 10 00

Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

– Not impregnated:

-- Coniferous:

4406 11 00

– Other (than not impregnated):

– Coniferous:

4406 91 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

-- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):

ex 4407 11 10

ex 4407 11 20

ex 4407 11 90

− − Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):

ex 4407 12 10

ex 4407 12 20

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ex 4407 12 90

-- Other, coniferous:

ex 4407 19 10

ex 4407 19 20

ex 4407 19 90

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:

 Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cabledrums:

4415 10 10 4415 10 90

 Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:

4415 20 20 4415 20 90

Prefabricated buildings, of wood:

9406 10 00

Castanea Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

- Wood, in chips or particles:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- -- Non-coniferous

Third countries other than Switzerland.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ex 4403 12 00

Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.) or beech (*Fagus* spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

Non-coniferous :

ex 4404 20 00

Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:
- Non-coniferous:

4406 12 00

- Other (than not impregnated):
- Non-coniferous:

4406 92 00

Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.) or poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:

- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	4415 10 10 4415 10 90 — Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars: 4415 20 20 4415 20 90 Prefabricated buildings, of wood: 9406 10 00	
7. Bark Isolated bark of conifers	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Soil from beet and unsterilized waste from beet (Beta vulgaris L.).	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets, other: ex 2303 20 10 ex 2303 20 90 Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included, other: ex 2530 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Live pollen for pollination of Amelanchier Med., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dcne.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	Live pollen: ex 1212 99 95	Third countries other than Switzerland.

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX XIII

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for movement within the Union territory

- 1. All plants for planting, other than seeds.
- 2. Plants, other than fruits and seeds, of *Choisya* Kunth, *Citrus* L., *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf., and their hybrids, *Casimiroa* La Llave, *Clausena* Burm. f., *Murraya* J. Koenig ex L., *Vepris* Comm., *Zanthoxylum* L. and *Vitis* L.
- 3. Fruits of *Citrus* L., *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf. and their hybrids, with leaves and peduncles.
- 4. Wood, where it:
 - (a) is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and
 - (b) has been obtained in whole or part from *Juglans* L., *Platanus* L. and *Pterocarya* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and
 - (c) falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the following descriptions laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

CN code	Description
4401 12 00	Non-coniferous fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 40 90	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated
ex 4403 12 00	Non-coniferous wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 99 00	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), poplar and aspen (<i>Populus</i> spp.) or eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404 20 00	Non-coniferous split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of non-

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	coniferous wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.), maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.), ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.) or poplar and aspen (<i>Populus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm

- 5. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 66/402/EEC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
 - Oryza sativa L.
- 6. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 2002/55/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:

 - Allium porrum L.,
 - Capsicum annuum L.,
 - Phaseolus coccineus L.,
 - Phaseolus vulgaris L.,
 - Pisum sativum L.,
 - Solanum lycopersicum L.,
 - Vicia faba L.
- 7. Seeds of *Solanum tuberosum* L.
- 8. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 66/401/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
 - Medicago sativa L.
- 9. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 2002/57/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
 - Brassica napus L.,
 - Brassica rapa L.,
 - *Glycine max* (L.) Merrill,
 - Helianthus annuus L.,
 - Linum usitatissimum L.,
 - Sinapis alba L.
- 10. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 98/56/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
 - Allium L.,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

—	Capsicum annuum L.
_	Helianthus annuus L.
	Prunus avium L.,
_	Prunus armeniaca L.,
_	Prunus cerasus L.,
	Prunus domestica L.,
_	Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb
	Prunus persica (L.) Batsch,
	Prunus salicina Lindley.

- 11. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 2008/90/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
 - Prunus avium L.,
 Prunus armeniaca L.,
 Prunus cerasus L.,
 Prunus domestica L.,
 Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb,
 Prunus persica (L.) Batsch,
 Prunus salicina Lindley.

ANNEX XIV

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport with the designation 'PZ' is required for introduction into, and movement within certain protected zones

- 1. Plants of *Abies Mill., Larix Mill., Picea A. Dietr., Pinus L. and Pseudotsuga Carr.*
- 2. Plants for planting, other than seeds, of *Ajuga* L., *Beta vulgaris* L., *Cedrus* Trew, *Crossandra* Salisb., *Dipladenia* A.DC., *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd., *Ficus* L., *Hibiscus* L., *Mandevilla* Lindl., *Nerium oleander* L., *Platanus* L., *Populus* L., *Prunus* L., *Quercus* spp., other than *Quercus suber*, *Ulmus* L. and plants for planting of *Begonia* L., other than corms, seeds and tubers.
- 3. Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of Aesculus hippocastanum L., Amelanchier Med., Arbutus unedo L., Camellia L., Castanea Mill., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Eucalyptus L'Herit., Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dene.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L., Rhododendron L., other than Rhododendron simsii Planch., Sorbus L., Syringa vulgaris L., Taxus L., Umbellularia californica (Hook. & Arn.) Nutt., Vaccinium L., Viburnum L. and Vitis L.
- 4. Plants of *Palmae*, intended for planting, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following taxa: *Areca catechu* L., *Arenga pinnata* (Wurmb) Merr., *Bismarckia* Hildebr. & H. Wendl., *Borassus flabellifer* L., *Brahea* Mart., *Butia* Becc., *Calamus merrillii* Becc., *Caryota cumingii* Lodd. ex Mart., *Caryota maxima* Blume, *Chamaerops* L., *Cocos nucifera* L., *Copernicia* Mart., *Corypha utan* Lam., *Elaeis guineensis* Jacq., *Howea forsteriana* Becc., *Jubaea* Kunth, *Livistona* R. Br., *Metroxylon sagu* Rottb., *Phoenix* L., *Pritchardia* Seem. & H. Wendl.,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Ravenea rivularis Jum. & H. Perrier, Roystonea regia (Kunth) O. F. Cook, Sabal Adans., Syagrus Mart., Trachycarpus H. Wendl., Trithrinax Mart., Washingtonia Raf.

- 5. Live pollen for pollination of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dcne.) Cardot, *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L. and *Sorbus* L.
- 6. Tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* L., intended for planting.
- 7. Plants of *Beta vulgaris* L., intended for industrial processing.
- 8. Soil from beet and unsterilized waste from beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.)
- 9. Seeds of *Beta vulgaris* L., *Castanea* Mill., *Dolichos* Jacq. and *Gossypium* spp.
- 10. Fruits (bolls) of *Gossypium* spp. and unginned cotton.
- 11. Wood, where it:
 - (a) is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and
 - (b) has been obtained in whole or part from
 - conifers (Pinales), excluding wood which is bark-free,
 - *Castanea* Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free,
 - *Platanus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and
 - (c) falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the following descriptions laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

CN code	Description
4401 11 00	Coniferous fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 12 00	Non-coniferous fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 21 00	Coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 40 90	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated
ex 4403 11 00	Coniferous wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 12 00	Non-coniferous wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 21	Coniferous wood of pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 22 00	Coniferous wood of pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, other than of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 23	Coniferous wood of fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.) and spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 24 00	Coniferous wood of fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.) and spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, other than of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 25	Coniferous wood, other than of pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.), fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.) or spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.), in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 26 00	Coniferous wood, other than of pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.), fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.) or spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.), in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other

Document Generated: 2024-02-11

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 11 February 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	preservatives, other than of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 99 00	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), poplar and aspen (<i>Populus</i> spp.) or eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404	Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
ex 4407	Coniferous wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.), maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.), ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.) or poplar and aspen (<i>Populus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm

12. Isolated bark of *Castanea* Mill, and conifers (Pinales).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- (1) OJ L 317, 23.11.2016, p. 4.
- (2) Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).
- (3) Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 of 4 July 2008 recognising protected zones exposed to particular plant health risks in the Community (OJ L 193, 22.7.2008, p. 1).
- (4) Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298).
- (5) Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309).
- (6) Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15).
- (7) Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants (OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16).
- (8) Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33).
- (9) Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60).
- (10) Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74).
- (11) Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed (OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28).
- (12) Council Directive 2008/90/EC of 29 September 2008 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production (OJ L 267, 8.10.2008, p. 8).
- (13) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478 of 16 March 2017 releasing certain Member States from the obligation to apply to certain species Council Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC and 2002/57/EC on the marketing of fodder plant seed, cereal seed, material for the vegetative propagation of the vine, forest reproductive material, beet seed, vegetable seed and seed of oil and fibre plants respectively, and repealing Commission Decision 2010/680/EU (OJ L 73, 18.3.2017, p. 29).

Status:

Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: